The Styx

Pūrākaunui

Prepared by R.P Macfarlane

Prepared for Christchurch City Council

April 2007

Styx Report: 2007/1

Styx Mill Conservation Reserve Invertebrate Assessment



Styx Mill Conservation Reserve Invertebrate Assessment

Implications for Management



April 2007

R.P. Macfarlane

5 McAllister Place, Kaiapoi rodpam@quicksilver.net.nz

R R Scott Editing support

KEY WORDS: biodiversity, invertebrate community, wetland, waterway ecology, willow woodlands, insects, spiders, weka, fernbirds, bitterns, habitat conservation values, habitat management

Contents page

| SL | IMMARY | 6 |
|-----|---|----|
| 1. | Entomology — insect conservation perspective | 6 |
| 2. | Entomology – undescribed species and guild diversity | 6 |
| 3. | Wetland flies | 7 |
| 4. | Waterway insects including clarification of habitat use for flies | 7 |
| 5. | Insect species habitat use | 8 |
| 6. | Habitat management recommendations | 9 |
| 7. | Wetlands, waterways and integrated management goals | 9 |
| 8. | Native forest and shrubland restoration | 10 |
| 9. | Weed control in wetlands and woodlands | 10 |
| 10 | . Insect community survey planning | 10 |
| 1. | 0 INTRODUCTION | 11 |
| 1.1 | Botanical significance and history | 11 |
| 1.2 | 2 Christchurch - Banks Peninsula reference invertebrate surveys | 12 |
| 1.3 | 8 Wetland invertebrates | 13 |
| 1.4 | Woodland and shrubland invertebrates | 14 |
| 1.5 | Waterway invertebrates and fish | 15 |
| 1.6 | 5 Threats to the terrestrial invertebrate fauna | 16 |
| 1.7 | ' Survey objectives | 17 |

12

2.0 METHODS 17

| 2.1 Site habitats and sampling procedure | 17 |
|--|----|
| 2.1.1 Yellow pan trapping | 19 |
| 2.1.2 Sweep netting | 19 |
| 2.1.3 Malaise trapping | 19 |
| 2.1.4 Light trapping and seasonal duration of sampling | 20 |
| 2.2 Representative Habitats | 21 |
| 2.2.1 Waterways and Riprian margins | 21 |
| 2.2.2 Woodlands | 23 |
| 2.2.3 Woodlands | 24 |
| 2.2.4 Grasslands | 25 |
| 2.3 Fauna investigated and identification | 26 |

Contents page

| 3.0 RESULTS AND DISCUSSION | 26 |
|--|----|
| 3.1 Abundance and Diversity | 26 |
| 3.2 Unusual herbivores | 35 |
| 3.3 The Habitats | 36 |
| 3.3.1 Waterways | 36 |
| 3.3.2 Wetlands | 38 |
| 3.3.3 Woodlands | 39 |
| 3.3.4 Pasture, grassland and grazing | 47 |
| 3.3.5 Carrion and dung | 48 |
| 3.4 The Guilds | 48 |
| 3.4.1 Parasites | 48 |
| 3.4.2 Spiders and other predators | 49 |
| 3.4.3 Flower visitors and pollination | 50 |
| 3.4.4 Ground and litter dwellers | 50 |
| 3.5 Identification comments and funding of invertebrate surveys | 51 |
| 4.0 CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS | 52 |
| 4.1 Diversity, species rarity and habitat management for rare species | 52 |
| 4.2 General principles in restoration planting - general animal principles | 52 |
| 4.3 Native forest regeneration, Redwood Springs flats and some resolution of botany/insect recommendations | 53 |
| 4.4 Shrubland restoration and diversification of insect habitat | 54 |
| 4.5 Wetland bird restoration | 55 |
| 4.6 Coastal Canterbury insect community studies- status and way forward | 55 |

ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

57

REFERENCES

FIGURES AND TABLES

| Table 1: Recorded Invertebrate diversity in Christchurch | 13 |
|--|--------|
| Table 2: Styx Mill Conservation Reserve invertebrate sampling details | 18 |
| Table 3: Specimens collected in Styx Mill Conservation Reserve | 28 |
| Table 4: Christchurch invertebrates in remnant and planted native bush | 41 |
| Figure 1: Styx Mill Conservation Reserve - sample sites | 29 -34 |
| Figure 2: North east willow woodland - pond fringe and damming | 54 |

SPECIES DETAILS AND ILLUSTRATIIONS

| Appendix 1: Invertebrates Recorded from Styx Mill Conservation Reserv | e 62 |
|---|------|
| Photographs of Styx Mill Conservation Reserve Insects and Spiders | 77 |
| 1. Spiders - predators | 77 |
| 2. Hymenoptera parasites | 81 |
| 3. Wetland and waterway flies | 89 |
| 4. Grasslands and wetland herbivore flies | 94 |
| 5. Beetles and bugs | 97 |
| Appendix 2 Styx Mill Conservation Reserve 2003/ 2004 insect | |
| survey summary | 99 |
| Appendix 3 Styx Mill Conservation Reserve 2003/ 2004 insect | |
| survey of different habitats | 106 |

SUMMARY

1. Entomology — insect conservation perspective

- The survey principally used yellow pan traps (26 sites) supplemented by sweep netting, light traps (8 sites) and malaise traps (two sites). Thus it sampled mainly the aerial component of the insect fauna.
- Over 9300 specimens were collected comprising 354-386 insect species (Table 3) and 27 spider species. The total insect biodiversity of the reserve is estimated to be between 800 and 1000 insect species.
- The boggy ditches and adjacent vegetation in the eastern part of the Styx Mill Conservation Reserve have exceptional diversity of shore flies (Ephydridae) with 15 species, which is around 20% of all known New Zealand species. The rediscovery of *Hydrellia acutipennis* (Harrison 1959) from only the second known site proves it is associated with more than salt marshes. This is a significant advance in our knowledge of this rarely collected species. *H. acutipennis* was described from three specimens taken from Allans Beach, Otago Peninsula, from a salt marsh flat. Mathis (pers. comm.) did not find any specimens from Allans Beach in January 2004. The Styx Mill Conservation Reserve specimens are the first good quality males of the species for description coming from only the second site known for *H. acutipennis*. *Hydrellia* species are herbivores, but the host plant for *H. acutipennis* is unknown. Between 2003-04 and the summer of 2005, flooding of part of the north east willow woodland, evident from the increased flow in the stockyard ditch, seems to have led to the loss of the population of *H. acutipennis*. I could not recover any H. acutipennis in 2005 from two sites along the ditch.
- In Styx Mill Reserve, the relatively large Ephydrella shore flies were chiefly found along the 'mud flats' of ditches, which are difficult to sample readily even by experienced sweep netters of shore flies. An *Ephydrella* species was initially ascribed to *E. thermarum*, but all previous specimens were associated with hot springs at four sites in the North Island in Bay of Plenty and Taupo. Mathis has yet to fully recheck these specimens, especially the genitalia, to verify this identification. The Reserve also has one or two rather small new species of Hydrellia.
- Conservation of the pointed wing *H. acutipennis* and retention of a spectrum of shore flies Empididae, e.g., Isodrapetes, and Muscidae flies directly conflicts with the proposal based on botanical values to restore forest to the eastern grassland in the Reserve. Waterways are of minimal botanical value for native plant species. The upper Styx River invertebrate fauna has also become much more significant ecologically, on a regional basis, due to the adverse effect of declining flow in lowland waterways in rural Canterbury with heavier irrigation use and cattle pollution of waterways.
- The flightless crane fly, *Gynoplistia pedestris*, may merit 'vulnerable' conservation species status. G. pedestris is now known from 16 sites from the Waipara coast to the Halswell River (Macfarlane 2004), but urbanization has almost certainly reduced and altered sites since the initial collections from the 1920s to 1950s. Three insect surveys (Travis Wetland, south west Christchurch waterways and Styx Mill) financed by the Christchurch City Council have provided useful information about the current distribution and status of this distinctive fly.

2. Entomology - undescribed species and guild diversity

At Styx Mill Reserve, the recorded level of endemic species (found only in New Zealand) was about 80%, the same as for Travis Wetland, but the actual level is probably about or somewhat above 90%. An estimated 6-12 insects (2.2 – 4.2%). the salticid spider and some tetragnathid spider species may well be undescribed. Certainly undescribed insect species include Molophilus (2 species), *Hercostomus* species,

Isodrapetes species and the small *Hydrellia* species. Several of the Muscidae species (genus *Millerina*), some of the midge species and perhaps up to three dark metallic species of Dolichopodidae are also likely to be undescribed. Most of these species were not present at Travis Wetland, but some, including the undescribed Hercostomus species, but not Isodrapetes or *Ceratomerus crassipennis*, were found in the concurrent south west Christchurch waterway survey, which I carried out.

- At least four insect species previously known from one to six sites in the South or Stewart Islands, and known from fewer than 10 specimens, have been discovered in the Styx Mill Reserve and in the sand dunes at New Brighton.
- Fuller access to specialists for this survey could have revealed further interesting species and habitat distributions.
- For the different guilds (e.g., predators, parasites) of invertebrates, the ratios in species diversity seem to be reasonably consistent with other major land habitats within coastal Canterbury.

3. Wetland flies

- Characteristic fly species for this wetland are the marsh fly, *Dilophus nigrostigma*, and two Dolichopodidae species (*Tetrachaetus bipunctatus, Sympycnus* sp.), which were more abundant away from the freshwater. The flightless crane fly, *Gynoplistia pedestris*, preferred open swampy areas and apparently favours muddy areas. The crane fly *Molophilus quadrifidus* preferred either wetland or ephemeral pools.
- The apparent localized loss of H. acutipennis, which was found only in open sites, would be adversely affected by shading of the forestation proposal by botanists.
- The presence of undescribed Diptera species in the wetlands and along at least only partly shaded waterways, e.g., Hercostomus, is fully to possibly partly incompatible with shading of their wetland or waterways.

4. Waterway insects including clarification of habitat use for flies

- The survey identified Scaptia ricardoae (Tabanidae) as a first record for Christchurch waterways and confirmed that Ceratomerus crassinervis (Empididae) still exists in Christchurch and Canterbury. The diversity of species and genera for midges (Chironomidae), dance flies (Empididae) and Muscidae from freshwater streams and ponds was partly clarified compared with previous invertebrate surveys from within the Styx Mill Reserve, but was hampered by inadequate taxonomy of the adults. With perhaps 20 species of midges and Muscidae, it would not be a large task to photograph and provide a working key to distinguish these waterway flies for any further survey of the upper reaches of the Styx River.
- The introduced Hydrophorus praecox (Dolichopodidae) and two genera of biting midge (Ceratopogonidae) were also identified from the Styx catchment for the first time. Most of the long legged flies (Dolichopodidae) and all of the Muscidae are associated with the muddy fringes of the ditches of the Styx River see also Macfarlane (2004). The long legged fly *Hercostomus* sp. was characteristically associated with the Styx River and other higher flow waterways in south west Christchurch.
- Night light trapping revealed there were 19 caddisfly (Trichoptera) species present in the area compared with 11 from four sites by Robb (1980a). This included only the second location record in eastern Canterbury for *Triplectidina moselyi*. This less common, but quite widespread caddisfly was collected only in the vicinity of the peaty to marshy slow flowing south creek. The Styx Mill Reserve can probably be considered as the type locality for the widespread caddisfly *Hudsonema alienum* since the label locality is given only as `Christchurch'.

- No mayflies (Ephemeroptera) were found even in the two short and small stony creeks. This loss has occurred in the last 10 or so years. This highlights the need for a resurvey of Smacks Creek, which is becoming increasingly affected by urban development.
- This survey especially emphasizes the value of the "soupy" ditches with summer mud flats, which are now very inadequately represented in other Christchurch wetlands or waterways. Thus I suggest these short waterways in the Styx Mill Reserve are particularly precious and, being in a reserve, they could be managed.
- The survey draws attention to three subtle classes of freshwater within the reserve. The Styx River, for Christchurch, is now the premier waterway for freshwater insects. However, there are two contrasting slow flowing creeks with soft bottoms but different shores the southern creek was the sole collection site for the caddisfly *Triplectidina moselyi* whereas the central eastern ditch with wide ephemeral mud flats in summer had by far the greatest populations of the large shore flies *Ephydrella* spp. The smaller mud flats elsewhere had these species, but the stockyard ditch was the chief source of *Parahyadina*, *Hyadina irrorata* and the introduced *Eleleides chloris*. These species were also present at the ford on the muddy margins of the north eastern creek. The north eastern creek and the headwaters of the central ditch had stony bottoms and the reconstructed central creek had no muddy fringing banks and so no *Parahyadina*, *Hyadina irrorata* or Eleleides chloris even although it was within 25 m of the mud flats of the central ditch.
- Species identification in several fly families, e.g., the largely aquatic midges (Chironomidae) and biting midges (Ceratopogonidae), terrestrial gall midges (Cecidomyiidae) and root midges (Sciaridae), depends largely on features of the male genitalia. For both midges and root midges, taxonomic information makes it theoretically possible to identify at least some of the species or genera provided reliable identified material is available. Conversely, generic identification is about the best that can be expected for families such as gall midges and biting midges, because a high proportion of the species remain undescribed. Relating morphospecies of midges identified in this survey to described genera and species, where possible, is of special interest for two main reasons. Midges are important as food for fish and the distribution of the morphospecies from this and a survey of the south west Christchurch waterways shows a few species are sensitive to water quality. Conversely, other Orthocladinae and *Chironomus* spp. tolerate poor water quality and maybe ephemeral waterways. Surveys that have to deal with the immature stages can not distinguish Orthocladinae and other midge taxa species' diversity.

5. Insect species habitat use

- Green or wetter or long grassland supported considerable numbers of *Psilopa metallica*, a light brown geometrid moth, and the crickets *Bobilla* spp.
- The biological springs formed by the overflowing water troughs supported a range of the commoner shore flies (*Scatella* and *Ephydrella*) but only one species of Muscidae.
- This survey clarified the ecological role of the small native fly *Gaurax novaezelandiae*, which was associated with dung of both livestock and water birds in two separate short grass/forb areas. This bird dung also attracted a small range of blow fly and other fly species.

6. Habitat management recommendations

- The invertebrate survey places considerably more value than botany on the boggy wetland (area N) and especially the ditch in Area D of McCombs (2003b). From an invertebrate perspective the survey reinforces the botanical assessment of the value of the introduced woodlands. However for the grazed grasslands, each biological group (plants, birds, invertebrates) has potentially different needs which conflict to some extent.
- It is suggested that forest restoration should consider the north east willow woodland for the formation of a
 kahikatea area, which is currently lacking in greater Christchurch, provided control of blackberry is achieved
 there first. Limited kahikatea might be planted along the river bank at the Redwood Springs flat if this
 does not compromise road safety in winter. These areas do not appear to compromise invertebrate values
 and, if possible, such plantings would add to the matai-dominated podocarp forest at Riccarton Bush and
 replanting of open wetlands at Travis Wetland.
- The advocated release of weka for 2006/2007 should not proceed in the naturalized area based on the value of the wetlands for rare flies see integrated management goal below.

7. Wetlands, waterways and integrated management goals

- As an education and potential conservation resource, Styx Mill Reserve has considerable potential value for wetland and waterways habitats. From a conservation perspective, the eastern half of the reserve provides an accessible spectrum of wetland and waterways that apparently no longer exist in such an unmodified form in the headwaters of the four major rivers in the Christchurch district. The waterway conservation value is largely due to the subtle variations in the ecology of the smaller waterways. There is also a considerable range of soil habitats, which offer the potential for restoration of plants and wetland birds at least on the better soils and perhaps eventually also on the dry light grassland soils.
- The light dry soils are small islands of this reserve and have three advantages compared with a major population of the 'savannah grasslands' in the McLeans Island/airport area. They are more accessible for Christchurch and southern Waimakariri residents, they have a lower risk of fire and should have an even lower risk of ever being affected by Hieracium infestation.
- Cattle pug the central wetland (area N) deeply and this may lower populations of larvae of the flightless coastal Canterbury crane fly *Gymnoplistia pedestris*. Therefore, sheep may be a more appropriate animal to graze the central wetlands.
- Conservation of the flightless Christchurch crane fly *Gymnoplistia pedestris*, and possibly other mossinhabiting beetles (not yet surveyed) and wetland insects, could conflict with any reserve-wide release of the buff weka. This probable conflict and the potential to restore less usual wetland birds (see comments in next two sections below) must be evaluated before any proposal to liberate weka on the main part of Styx Mill wetland is promoted.
- Weka also fluctuate in numbers and have considerably higher population densities than the other characteristic wetland bird species that are listed for restoration. Therefore buff weka may be more destructive to the flightless crane fly.
- Planning for restoration of declining wetland bird populations must take account of potential conflicts in their ecology including use of similar nest sites, food sources and aggressive between-species interactions. Consequently, it is imperative that caution is applied in the reintroduction of the ground feeding weka, especially when we do not know the distribution and conservation status at least two fly species in the wetland let alone other wetland insect species of beetles and perhaps bugs (Hemiptera).

8. Native forest and shrubland restoration

- Recommendations for restoration planting in the proposed natural area should aim to keep the full range of
 habitats and not over plant valued open wetland habitat with forest trees. Revegetation should also consider
 restoration of dry grasslands and some banks to diversify available native plants and flowering native plants,
 which would restore the ecological niche that hemlock was providing insects. Use of native Spaniard,
 Aciphylla spp., Olearia and autumn-flowering lacebark to add to midsummer flowering kanuka and cabbage
 trees on the less accessible steep banks could help rectify such a loss and aid conservation of native species
 under pressure from grazing loss on Banks Peninsula and other grasslands in the vicinity of Christchurch.
- From an invertebrate perspective, it is becoming vitally important that a reasonable assessment is made of the value of replanting forest for native species of the five major orders of insects. Initial results from other Christchurch (see this report –Table 3) and Coromandel studies show predatory spiders and apparently several insect species and genera are, at best, less common in replanted native bush not associated with bush remnants. Replanted forest, which does not have a remnant of bush for insect dispersal, should not be assumed to be recolonized readily by more than a minority of the more ecologically flexible (e.g., decomposers) native insect species or those with waterway corridors.
- Supplementary planting to establish an alternative and available grey shrubland in the stonier eastern soils to include plant species under threat at McLeans Island area is recommended to ensure conservation of shrubby plants such as *Olearia odorata*.

9. Weed control in wetlands and woodlands

- Control of the ingress of willow seedlings and growth of gorse in the central northern area swamps is the top priority as far as weed control to maintain habitat for the rarer insect species.
- Blackberry control in the central willow woodland and the restoration woodland by the ponds is also
 important before blackberry becomes an even larger a problem, as in other parts of the willow woodlands.
 The willow woodlands should be allowed to gradually regenerate into native-dominated species. Already, the
 eastern willow woodland was virtually inaccessible for study with pan, malaise and intercept traps, which are
 so vital in the assessment of forest insect diversity. Blackberry is a potent source of berries for blackbirds to
 disperse elsewhere in the reserve.

10. Insect community survey planning

- Further insect community surveys need to either be more focused on particular insect groups or habitats to allow modestly funded proposals to pay at realistic rates. Planning should seek extra funding from other sources in advance, so that a more comprehensive survey can be achieved.
- Given the paucity of trained taxonomic entomologists, an alternative approach of joint university and appropriate consultant studies could be tried.

1.0 INTRODUCTION

1.1 Botanical significance and history

For Christchurch, the 57 ha Styx Mill Conservation Reserve is the second largest area with a major portion of wetland. Botanically, the reserve has a high overall A ranking, because of its top ranking for unusualness and high diversity, representativeness and naturalness. Ten species of wetland rushes, sedges and sphagnum moss are regionally uncommon among the 30 species of indigenous and endemic plants there (McCombs 2002). McCombs (1993) tabulated the distribution of the 72 species into nine areas. Only sphagnum among several moss species in the woodlands is listed. Fagan and Meurk's (2004) maps recorded the distribution for four species of *Carex* sedge, the swamp tussock *Schoenus pauciflorus*, the rush *Juncus planifolius*, the mud starwort *Callitriche petriei* and the sphagnum moss *Sphagnum cristatum*. All seven species of trees and shrubs, the 12 species of grasses and four of eight rush species are introduced species. Native species include 15 of 56 forb/orchid species, all eight fern species, 20 of 26 rush and sedge species, two of 21 grass species (Fagan & Meurk 2004). A significant proportion of the native shrubs and trees are the result of restorative planting.

The reserve was remodeled in 1995 to include the current ponds on the central creek (Fagan & Meurk 2004) after the botanical values were summarized (McCombs 1993; Meurk *et al.* 1993). Thus the stony floored central creek that combines the outflow from Styx and Cavendish Roads drains was only nine years old when the survey was done. Plantings of native trees (kanuka, cabbage tree), shrubs (*Coprosma* spp., matagouri) and flax from 1998 have increased the diversity of native plants on the areas of lower conservation value. They have provided a sorely missed sequence (mid spring to early summer) of quality nectar and pollen sources for insects. These plantings have also extended the area with moist litter for insects. Fagan & Meurk (2004) presented a plan for restoration of Styx Mill Reserve that allocates about half the current grassland to forest.

Since 1998, a considerable volunteer and financial input by the council has been devoted to the establishment and planting of native trees and shrubs in the central part of the Styx Mill Reserve (Fig. 1). This reserve has 10 of the 14 different types of vegetation that are represented on the Styx River catchment. The premier botanical areas are the wetland with the main marshy community of rushes and sedges. The willow woodlands have remnants of native vegetation. Planting on drier ground has established a vibrant flax shrub land, as well as useful kanuka and forest patches. The gravelly land also has some grey shrubland species with matagouri and *Coprosma*. The Styx River vegetation has been more intensively investigated at 15 sites (Miskell 1990) and changes in the vegetation evaluated on 11 sites after four years (McCombs 1997). Fagan & Meurk (2004) presented a plan for restoration of Styx Mill Reserve that allocates about half the current grassland to forest.

Meurk *et al.* (1993) surveyed 496 sites with native vegetation in the greater Christchurch area. They found flax or aquatic plants in the river, sedges, and rushes at 92-96 % of the non saline sites and ferns (*Blechnum, Polystichum* or bracken fern *Pteridium esculentum*) and perennial dicotyledon herbs at 72-76 % of the sites. In 48 % of the sites there were only nine species of regenerating native shrubs and small trees in the willow woodlands or along untended river banks. *Muehlenbeckia* creepers were present infrequently on the 25 sites with detailed plant survey records.

1.2 Christchurch - Banks Peninsula reference invertebrate surveys

Four reasonably thorough lowland insect community surveys in the Christchurch area and Banks Peninsula have focused on a wetland (Macfarlane *et al.* 1998), native forest (Ward *et al.* 1999), and mainly grassland (Macfarlane *et al.* 1998, Bowie *et al.* 2003). These studies and those of sand dunes (Macfarlane 2005) and Christchurch waterways (Macfarlane 2004) confirm that much of the potential insect and spider diversity can be quite rapidly collected, but NOT CURATED AND IDENTIFIED. The potential diversity expected can be estimated on the basis of native and introduced plant diversity, but the last third of the species tend to take much more time to collect. New Zealand has around 2400 native vascular plant species and is estimated to have at least 20,000 insect species (Watt 1983, Emberson 1998, Macfarlane *et al.* in press) and about 2,000 spider species. Therefore on average there are up to 10 insect species per native plant species and one spider species per plant species. At least 130 resident insect species were found on the New Brighton sand dunes (Macfarlane 2005). This unexpected diversity among introduced plant species can retain a significant portion of the presumed initial native invertebrates. It also suggests that warm dry habitats can retain valuable invertebrate diversity even when the main introduced plant diversity is low (fewer than 12 species).

A series of invertebrate community studies has clarified not only the species diversity in some of the major reserves within Christchurch, but also differences in the spectrum of species resident in the markedly different habitats surveyed (Macfarlane et al. 1998, 1999, Macfarlane 2004, 2005, Table 1). An extensive three month survey of the invertebrates of Travis Wetland recorded 467 insect species from the estimated 750-900 species (Macfarlane et al.1998) with Hyadina irrorata being identified since the report was written. This gave an unadjusted ratio of 7.5 resident insect species per native plant species. When the insect species supported by the introduced plant species had been discounted at 1.5 insect species per introduced plant species, the ratio is reduced to fewer than 6. An even more thorough invertebrate survey conducted for about a year was made of the 85 ha Quail Island reserve (Bowie et al. 2003). Emphasis was placed on pitfall trapping to gather beetles and 667 insect, 53 spider, 4 pseudoscorpion, 3 harvestmen and 5 millepede species were collected. This lowland Canterbury reserve is dominated by grassland, but has a forest remnant and at least an ephemeral waterway that supported six species of Chironomidae, several Scatella species and four Millerina species. The even drier savannah grassland of McLeans Island had a stony based water race and small pool, which supported 11 caddisfly species. This danthonia and moss dominated grassland with 23 native vascular plant species was surveyed only from summer to autumn (Macfarlane et al. 1999), but it had 8.8 insect species per native plant species after discounting insect diversity for the 18 introduced plant species. Thus, with about 30 of the original native plant species and 42 introduced plant species, the Styx Mill Reserve could be expected to provide a place to live for 360 to 650 insect species, if it has the national average diversity for insects to plant ratio.

McLeans Island had 7.2 herbivores to 1.5 parasites to 1 predatory species compared with a 5.4 to 2.5 to 1 ratio at Travis Wetland. On Quail Island, the ratio of species was 10.4 herbivores to litter feeders to 2.2 parasite to 1 insect predator. The combined spider, harvestmen, centipedes and pseudoscorpion ratio was 1.3 to 1 predatory insect species on Quail Island, but collection and identification of thrips was inadequate and parasite identification was limited beyond generic or subfamily level. The experience for Canterbury insect community studies so far indicates broad ratios do not vary that greatly between the different major guilds (e.g., herbivores, parasites). Thus it does seem that the wetland could slightly inhibit overall insect diversity.

I now present a summary of what is known of wetland invertebrates in Canterbury wetlands to round out the limited results for species identification of some groups, e.g., moths, from this habitat at Styx Mill. Other challenges had to be met as I applied a relatively novel sampling combination (dominated by pan trapping & light trapping) for New Zealand to assess habitat use by little known insect species in very localized areas within the reserve. It is likely that a considerable part of the results obtained with malaise trapping and sweeping from the rush and sedge wetlands from Travis Wetland also apply to the wetland parts of Styx Mill Reserve.

| | Number of species | | | | | | |
|--------------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|---------------|---|-------------------|---------------------------------|--|
| Taxonomic group | Native bush | Wetland Travis | Swamp Styx | Savannah like danthonia grassland | Sand dunes | Waterways (Fresh- saline) | |
| Beetles | 95 | 70 | 25-27 | 42 | 16 | 14 | |
| Flies | 83 | 135 | 150-54 | 41 | 55-61 | 47-50 | |
| Moths, butterflies | 243 | 59 | 12 | 61 | 10 | 1 | |
| Parasitic wasps, ants, bees | 44 | 134 | 96 | 41 | 28 | 1 | |
| Bugs, scales, aphids, etc. | 59 | 46 | 37 | 13 | 17 | 6 | |
| Caddisflies | | 1* | 19 | 11 (water-race) | 0 | 17 | |
| Other insects | 30 | 32 | 17 | 21 | 14 | 13+ | |
| INSECTS TOTAL | 495 | 459 | 356-362 | 229 | 140+ | 99-102 | |
| Spiders | - | 27 | 27 | 22 | 10-15 | 1 | |
| Snails, slugs | 2+ | 12 | | - | 3 | | |
| Insect species to native plant ratio | | 7.5 | | 10.0 | Does not apply | | |

Table 1: Recorded invertebrate diversity in Christchurch

1.3 Wetland invertebrates

There is limited information on Canterbury insect communities in wetlands (Macfarlane *et al.* 1998). At the Travis Wetland, insect species' loss has occurred with fragmentation of raupo, *Typha orientalis*, beds and depletion of manuka, *Leptospermum scoparium*. The initial investigation of the invertebrate fauna of Travis Wetland revealed a somewhat surprising measure of insect diversity (Table 1) considering the periodic flooding, acid peat soil and that at least 80% of the plant cover was of introduced species. It was encouraging that both there and at McLeans Island, where native plant species cover was also low, that around the national average of 85% of insect and spider species were species confined (endemic) to New Zealand. These studies also revealed that Travis Wetland had retained a few Christchurch or Canterbury species that depend on wetland (e.g., the wingless Christchurch crane fly *Gynoplistia pedestris*). However, other rarer regional plants such as *Celmisia*, manuka and sundews had lost some of their characteristic species.

The species recorded at Travis Wetland provide a reasonable initial guidance on the main insect species associated with rushes *Juncus* spp., sedges *Carex* spp. (especially tussock sedge, *C. secta*) and New Zealand flax, *Phormium tenax*. Consequently, less emphasis was given to determining these relationships in the survey of the Styx Mill Reserve. The survey of Travis Wetland probably produced an almost complete list of the predatory ground beetles, Carabidae, and pollinators resident there. There were 11 species at Travis wetland and seven species from Quail Island, where pitfall trapping was much more intensively used in an effort to reveal beetle diversity (Bowie *et al.* 2003). Thus the diversity of the predatory beetles in the lowland (flat) Christchurch area is relatively well documented (Macfarlane *et al.* 1998, 1999). Therefore I focused on investigating larger, less well known aspects of the regional insect fauna.

Marsh vegetation has several common and characteristic herbivores. The orangey nymphs of the light green shield bug, *Rhopalimorpha obscura*, were confined to tussock sedge, *Carex secta*, at Travis Wetland and were not found from sweeping sedges in Styx Mill Reserve. The undescribed seed-feeding moth *Megacraspedus* sp. was collected from *C. secta* sedge in Travis Wetland, and at Aramoana and the Southland coast (Patrick 1994b, 1995). It can breed on other sedges.

Wiwi rush, J. gregiflorus, and soft rush supported the black-pointed wing moth, *Batrachedra tristictica*, which feeds on the seed heads. *B. arenosella* feeds on introduced rush species at least. The speckled brown rush mirid, *Chinamiris laticinctus*, may feed on rush pollen and green rush seeds because it was swept from rush flower heads. The rush feeding lygaeid bug, *Brentiscerus putoni* (Myers 1926), was uncommon at Travis Wetland (Macfarlane *et al.* 1998). The beak-snouted planthopper, *Paradorydium* species (Cicadellidae), was definitely associated with rushes and is reputed to feed on jointed rush, *Leptocarpus simplex*, and *Leptocarpus* spp. are commonly recorded from wetland rush and sedge habitats (Knight 1973). This reed apparently hosts the endemic armoured scale *Natalaspis leptocarpi* (Ben-Dov 1976, Dale & Maddison 1982,). The introduced mealy bug *Trionymus diminutus* (Brittin 1938, Cox 1987) and the Lygaeidae bug *Remaudiereana nigriceps* (Myers 1926) placed uncertainty on the correctness of the Lygaeidae host records; I doubt the validity of even the limited range of sedge species Larivière (1995) recorded as hosts.

The largish crane fly *Gynoplistria pedestris*, with its wing stumps, was confined to peaty wetland, which was consistently damp in summer and waterlogged in winter. Large larvae of crane flies were dug up among the roots and peat in the swamp. These larvae lacked the spiracular disc of *Zealandotipula novarae*, but may not have been *G. pedestris* either. The endemic Christchurch *G. pedestris* has been found at 15 sites from Waipara to Knights Stream in south west Christchurch. Loss of some of these populations seems likely because collection was made from some sites over 40 years ago. Since then some sites may have been built over or modified with urban development. The northern records need confirmation, because drainage and rural development may have made the sites unsuitable. Travis Wetland and the discovery of *G. pedestris* in the Styx Mill Reserve rush-sedge wetlands mean the city has two relatively secure undisturbed sites for this species even though only a small part of both reserves is suitable for this crane fly. From the Styx Mill and the south west Christchurch surveys, *G. pedestris* clearly prefers open wetland and perhaps muddy stream banks. March flies (Bibionidae) are normally abundant in wetlands especially the largest species *Dilophus nigrostigma* (Macfarlane *et al.* 1998).

The Travis Wetland supported a surprising diversity of parasitic wasp species and some tachinids, e.g., *Heteria ?plebia*, which are clearly wetland species. There were 37 Ichneumonidae species, 18 Braconidae species and 18 Diapriidae species, with a ratio of 5.4 herbivores to 2.5 parasites to 1 predatory species. Spiders with 27-28 species are the main source of predatory biodiversity in the marsh vegetation and litter. Eight or nine of the 27 or 28 species are undescribed and 74 % are endemic to New Zealand. There were also 10 predatory Carabidae species (three introduced) and at least 11 species of rove beetles (Staphylinidae) in the litter and among rotting logs. Common prey available among the litter and in the upper part of the swamp included 32 species of fungus wood, root gnats, crane and moth flies and more mobile prey including leafhoppers and sand hoppers.

1.4 Woodland and shrubland invertebrates

In Christchurch in 1997, Landcare CRI and Lincoln University scientists lead by Vaughn Keesing and Richard Gordon sampled broadleaf remnants (Riccarton Bush, Dry Bush) and small planted patches of bush over 80 years old (Ashgrove), 35-40 years (Canterbury University) and the Christchurch City nursery in Gardiners Road (about 2 years old). However, the methods and results have never been published. The initial results, recording a diversity of 90 species of beetle, have been presented without listing the taxa involved (Cone *et al.* 1998). Cabbage tree, *Cordyline australis*, and, to a lesser extent, manuka flowers are useful sites to monitor for certain flies, e.g., Tabanidae, *Odontomyia* spp, and various wetland beetle species. Riccarton Bush has also been sampled from the margin with a malaise trap by Quinn, a Canterbury Museum volunteer without funding. The partially sorted collection is lodged in the Canterbury Museum. Muir carried out a 12 month survey of the Lepidotera of Riccarton Bush 100 years after the first moths were collected there (Muir *et al.* 1995). Surveys of Hinewai Reserve (Ward *et al.* 1999) and Quail Island (Bowie *et al.* 2003) included sites adjacent to or within forests, but results from the different habitats were not distinguished. Thus our knowledge of the insects from lowland coastal native forest in Canterbury is frustratingly incomplete and relatively poorly documented compared with the collecting that has been done. This is extremely important given the extent of the area being recommended for restoration of native forest for Styx Mill Reserve (Fagan & Meurk 2004).

Willows (crack, *Salix fragilis*, weeping, *S. babylonica*, and grey or goat) are the main introduced naturalized tree species in Christchurch. Their herbivore (gall making) insect and mite fauna has been studied in Christchurch on white, *S. alba*, and crack willow (Sandlant 1979). The polyphagous large and grey native case bearer moth, *Liothula omnivora*, feeds on willow foliage. Five generalist scale insect species including apple mussel scale, *Lepidosaphes ulmi*, have been recorded from undetermined willow species in New Zealand (Dale & Maddison 1982). The twospotted ladybird, *Adalia bipunctata*, favours willows (Kuschel 1990), because some aphids, especially *Cavariella aegopodii*, stay on willows from autumn to spring (Cottier 1953, Stufkens unpublished). *Ca. aegopodii* is one of the nine most abundant aphid species in the Canterbury Plains pastoral areas (Lowe 1966). Live branches of willow can harbour the generalist longhorn beetle, *Astetholida lucida*, the lemon tree borer, *Oemena hirta*, and *Xyletoles griseus* (Dale & Maddison 1982, Kuschel 1990). Flowers of the pussy willow group (grey but not crack or weeping willow) are quite attractive to the bumble bee *Bombus terrestris* provided rain does not dilute the nectar (Macfarlane & Griffin unpublished). Most willow species are useful for pollen or nectar for honey bee, *Apis mellifera* (Matheson 1984).

Dead willow wood presumably harbours the weevils *Helmorius sharpi*, *Notacalles* spp. and *Paedoretus hispidus* (Kuschel 1990). On the ground, willows harbour other insects such as wood inhabiting crane flies (Tipulidae), wood gnats, *Sylvicola* spp., ants, *Huberia striata* and *Prolasius advena* (Formicidae), and larvae of the Tenebrionidae beetle *Zealandium zealandicum*. Some of these wood consumers provide food for two introduced ground beetle species, *Laemostenus complaneatus* and *Mecyclothorax rotundicollis*, as well as the native *Notogonum feredayi* and *N. metallicum* (Macfarlane *et al.* 1998). The fairly thin leaf litter may provide food for moth flies (Psychodidae), root gnats (Sciaridae), springtails (Entomobryidae) and some native snails found in this part of Travis Wetland. Fungi among the leaves support a rather restricted range of fungus gnat (Mycetophilidae) species and some rough mould beetles, *Pristoderus* spp., and perhaps some of the five unidentified rove beetle (Staphylinidae) species (Macfarlane *et al.* 1998). This list of insects that derive food from four species of willow illustrates how even a genus with only two specialist herbivore species (galls) can provide food materials for a considerable range of insect species.

The insect fauna of flax, *Phormium tenax*, and the creeper *Muehlenbeckia australis* is well known mainly from studies beyond Canterbury (Dugdale 1975, Dale & Maddison 1982, Miller 1984, Kuschel 1990, Macfarlane *et al.*1998). However, inadequate records exist for insect diversity found associated with the litter and below it.

Species of ground dwelling insects, spiders, harvestmen, slaters, sand hoppers and pseudoscorpions appear to be quite sensitive to variations in the amount of vegetation to shelter in, which can reduce desiccation (Martin 1983, Macfarlane *et al.* 1998, 1999; Wratten *et al.* 1998). Some ground beetle species respond to greater cover in a pastoral habitat within a year and spread up to 100 m from uncultivated strips (Wratten *et al.* 1998).

1.5 Waterway invertebrates and fish

Macfarlane (2004a) included a check list of known insect and other invertebrate species for Christchurch waterways, including 30 insect species from within the Styx River. His evaluation mapped and emphasized the significance of water flow and current strength in allocating biological zones to these waterways. This summary also commented on the significance of common insect species and groups that help distinguish these zones. The review by Taylor *et al.* (2000) did not deal with such basic stream ecology. The recorded diversity of insect species is about halved in the urban waterways of Christchurch (Robb 1980a and b, Suren 1993, Taylor *et al.* 2000, Macfarlane 2004a) compared with the adjacent headwater creeks of the Styx and Halswell Rivers. Taylor *et al.* (2000) also analyzed available information from the 1979 and 1988 in-stream surveys of freshwater invertebrates for the whole 28 km length of the Styx River. They noted a decline in stream invertebrate species from 75 to 62

taxa. They re-evaluated the catchment using the more appropriate urban community index for slow flowing and muddy streams. They checked for changes in abundance of the 20 most frequently encountered invertebrates and among the main food for fish they noted an increase in numbers of the large midge *Chironomus zealandicus* and the caddisfly *Hudsonema amabile*. Conversely, there was a sharp decline between 1979 and 1988 for the still-water inhabiting caddisfly *Triplectides obsoleta* and a modest decline for one of the commonest small caddisflies *Oxyethira albiceps*. Taylor *et al.* (2000) also rated the catchment as fair for freshwater fish, with a diversity of 10 species, but with concern for the spawning for brown trout.

For New Zealand relatively novel stream-side sampling techniques (pan traps) were used by me for both the south west Christchurch waterways (Macfarlane 2004b) and the Styx Mill Reserve (this report). In south west Christchurch, 26-29 species of Diptera were associated with the muddy fringes of these waterways. This included 21 species of fly among 36 freshwater insect species.

A more extensive investigation is needed for different inland and further lowland Canterbury sites to determine variation and patterns of Diptera diversity in the muddy fringes and midge species' ecology. This should resolve whether other sites also have about 40-45% of the waterway insect fauna concentrated on the muddy shores, which are at best under sampled in the traditional within-stream fresh water surveys. Nationally, these stream-side surveys are needed because of the lack of modern revisions for the majority of waterway Diptera. The main revisions of midge (Chironomidae), biting midges (Ceratopogonidae), long legged flies (Dolichopodidae) dance flies (Empididae), shore flies (Ephydridae) and muscid (Muscidae) flies and crane flies (Tipulidae) were made between 1930 and 1959 mainly by overseas specialists. They examined only one or two New Zealand insect collections (Macfarlane & Andrew 2001). These families, with 1050 described species and 1450 known species, have so far little published information on the ecology, including favoured habitats, of most of even the described species. Consequently, the preferred habitat (wetland, muddy water fringe, freshwater) is almost unknown for these species except for a few of the crane flies and shore flies (Winterbourn et al. 2000, Macfarlane & Andrew 2001). Before this survey, it was difficult to know which species favour muddy waterway banks and wetlands. In addition, deer flies (Tabanidae), Odontomyia spp. (Stratiomyidae), the non predatory native flower flies (Eristalinae), with a further 50 plus known species, and some of the Sphaeroceridae are known from overseas studies to inhabit freshwater or wetlands. Therefore there was a real challenge to extend the satisfying start to ecological understanding of Diptera made by the south west Christchurch waterways survey

1.6 Threats to the terrestrial invertebrate fauna

Weed invasion threatens invertebrate habitat quality in the Styx Mill Reserve in the medium to long term. McCombs (2003) provided a detailed plan for weed control. Willow, gorse and blackberry could overrun much of the valuable wetlands adversely affecting wetland native plants and invertebrates. These weeds can degrade plant host diversity and alter plant cover and shade sites to the detriment of invertebrates, which favour open habitats. Blackberry and gorse can inhibit or deny access for human recreation and management to parts or all of the wetlands and woodland. Further spread of blackberry will also provide more food for blackbirds, which will accelerate the spread of blackberry. Willow woodland with blackberry is difficult to convert into native forest. Gorse and broom support a few wood- and twig-boring insect species (Cameron *et al.* 1989). Broom has only about three insect species (all introduced) that feed on it consistently (Scheele & Syrett 1987, Syrett 1993). Gorse (Cameron *et al.* 1989) and *Hieracium* (Syrett & Smith 1998) are similarly depauperate of consistent sap and foliage feeders.

Aquatic insect diversity is under long term threat with the continued urbanization of the upper reaches of the Styx River.

1.7 Survey objectives

To provide basic information on the invertebrate status of Styx Mill Conservation Reserve, Christchurch City Council parks managers wished to have basic information on:

- invertebrate species biodiversity of endemic species;
- rare and unclassified (undescribed) species and their locations and habitat sites;
- the relative importance of habitats within the reserve, so advice can be derived to manage the habitats to conserve key invertebrates;
- areas for protection from environmental change to protect existing invertebrate values.

2.0 METHODS

2.1 Site habitats and sampling procedure

The study focused on comparing representative vegetated areas and the nearby waterways using 25 sample sites within the Styx Mill Reserve (Fig 1, Table 2) (19 sites are illustrated with 22 pictures on pages 16-20). Four sites were west of the central creek with its three constructed ponds in ungrazed grass (two sites) and grazed grass (two sites). Nine sites were beside (six sites) or within 10 metres of the central creek or ponds. Site three had two subsites; the upstream site was at the central creek and Styx River junction (see picture –light trap site) and the lower subsite was 10-12 metres downstream where a short spring with soupy mud was sampled with pan traps. Sites 12 and 20 were in dry gravelly sites with grassland (Table 2). Three sites were sampled in the north central wetland swamp and two for the eastern wetland, although site 17 was on the margin across the southern creek. Two sites were checked in the Redwood Springs flats as well as some sweeping of dock, butter cup and ungrazed grass.

The % frequency that each species was found at the sites and counts for species through to identified families have been segregated into four different sections: the five woodland sites, five waterway sites, four wetland sites and two grassland sites (Appendix 3). Totals of specimens are also given for many of the main fly families, which makes clear the degree of partial identification achieved. For the % frequency calculations of waterway insects, four sites were excluded because the sampling of pastures and flowers was only by sweep netting at least 5-20 metres from the nearest waterway. Sweeping from the kanuka and hemlock was at about 0.5–1.5 m high above ground, unlike the pan traps that were within 25–40 mm of ground level.

Variation in abundance, especially of the less well known taxa was investigated for five types of freshwater and the wetland. Numbers of species collected from two or more sites per habitat with pan traps were compared. Even single traps in grassland, cushion plant and among pine tree yielded distinct comparisons at McLeans Island (Macfarlane *et al* 1998). Light traps added to the information at sites near waterways for species diversity especially of caddisflies and readily also detected males of the common midge *Chironomus zealandicus*. The running waterways were placed in five classes, 1 to 5, with presumed reduced oxygen availability for categories 4 and 5.

- 1 The deep, moderately flowing and partially shaded Styx River, which now has an almost entirely silted (grey) banks and bottom, was expected to have the best environmental quality. Ecologically, it resembles the Halswell River at Saby corner and at Leadleys Road in the south west Christchurch waterways survey (Macfarlane 2004b).
- **2** The stony, reasonably rapidly flowing central and eastern side creeks had clear water throughout most of the sampling. After sustained rain, the eastern creek was milky with silt from the bank of the Northwood subdivision.
- 3 The peaty bottomed (blackish), sluggishly flowing creeklets originating from the wetlands.
- **4** Ditches with muddy bottoms and vegetation to the banks.
- 5 Ditches with mud flats and the edges during the driest periods in summer.

The value of flowering plantings of kanuka and flax was compared with hemlock and yarrow. Insects were also observed on flowers of lotus, white clover, thistles, mallow and catsear.

Table 2: Styx Mill Conservation Reserve invertebrate site details

| Site No/ | Collection site | Sampling method | Adjacent vegetation | Nearby water or other habitat |
|-----------------|---|--------------------|--|----------------------------------|
| Area | STREAM, CREEK, DITCH AND POOL | HABITATS | | |
| 1 0* | Styx stream, western site | LT | Wetland, grasses | Stream |
| 2 | Water trough – manmade "spring" | PT | Short grazed grassland | Water trough |
| 3 0 | Central creek, Styx stream junction | LT, PT | Willow, mud slurry, sedge grass | Stream/mud |
| 4 0 | Lowest central pond -no 3 | PT | Rushes, grass - limited duck weed | Pool |
| 70 | Middle creek ford | LT, SW | Flax, grass | Stony creek |
| 8 | Outlet below central pool -no 2 & adjacent short grass | LT, PT, ISS | Grass, willow, musk plant | Rock creek |
| 13 N | Central wetland, north pool | LT, PT | Duck weed, rushes, willow | Natural pool |
| 18 B | Peaty south creek, open | PT | Rushes, musk plant | Peaty creek |
| 20 E | East creek ford | LT, PT | Muddy fringe, short grass, rushes | Stony creek |
| 22 & 23 D | Mud ditch by stock yard, sites 50 m apart - 23 near east fence | pt, sw | Grass, willows | Soupy mud |
| | WOODLAND, SHRUBLAND | | | |
| 6 | Flax/cabbage trees by central ford | PT | Mainly flax and cabbage trees | Planted woods |
| 12 R | Central planted woodland- by main top pond | PT, MT | Coprosmas, cabbage tree, elderberry, kanuka | Planted woods |
| 16 N | North end, central woodland | PT, MT | Willows, rush, moss | Willow woods |
| 17 K | Central woodland - south edge | lt, mt, pt | Willows, some ferns, peaty creek | Willow woods/ creek |
| | WETLAND | | | Cleek |
| 14 N | North central wetland margin | PT | Rush-sedge or grass | Beside north poo |
| 15 N | North central wetland boggy area | PT | Rushes & swept sedges | None |
| 19 C | East wetland with rushes-sedges | LT, MT, SW | Rushes, low fine leaved sedges | Soupy or stony ditch |
| | GRASSLAND - GRAZED OR UNGRAZ | | | |
| 5 O | Long grass with sparse native tree planting | PT, SW | Kanuka flowers, brown top dominant long grass | Lower pool withi |
| 9 | Short dry grass/forb area | PT, SW | Mowed & with waterfowl dung | 15 m Upper, middle pond |
| 10 | Long grass with planted shrubs | PT | Cocksfoot ungrazed grassland | Upper pool |
| 11 | Short dry grazed grassland | PT | Grazed grass with cattle dung | Between ponds |
| 13 Q | Central ridge short grassland | SW | Yarrow flowers, grazed grass | Dry grassland |
| 21 D | Stockyard field | SW | Grazed grass, plantain, red clover | dry grassland |
| 25 | Redwood wet long grassland | PT, SW | Grass lax grazing with butter cup | Pans beside river |
| | EDGE OF NORTH WILLOW WOODS | | and dock patches | or.muddy.spring |
| | Northeast woodland, east bank | | | Weedy bank |

Key: Sampling methods LT = light trap, MT = Malaise trap PT = pan trap ISS = in stream sample SW = sweep net * - Area letter from McCombs (2003b)

2.1.1 Yellow pan trapping

Yellow pan traps were set out at the various sites. Counts of specimens were made to determine the degree of patchiness of the more abundant species and also to indicate which species were less common. Pan trapping usually continues to collect specimens after the traps are set up unlike sweep netting, which is another way of relating insects to particular vegetation or waterway margins. Pan traps can usually be set out in public areas because they are unobtrusive, as pan trapping in the New Brighton dunes proved (Macfarlane 2005). Pan traps are a favoured means of sampling species active in the vicinity of the ground in forests (Kitching *et al.* 2004) and were effective in discriminating some habitat differences in the New Brighton sand dunes (Macfarlane 2005). In this survey, 15 sites sampled were aimed at dual habitats, i.e., waterways (section 3 of Appendix 3) and the adjacent woodland, wetland or grassland. At these sites the pan traps were beside the waterway or within 2-3 metres of water.

The pan traps were generally left out for about one day and were usually undisturbed so similar sampling intensity was achieved for most of the sites. There were some important exceptions. First, the stockyard ditch was resampled in 2005 so two sites 55 metres apart at the head of the ditch and near the eastern fence were lumped together and the traps were left for about 1.5 days. This site was sampled again in 2005 in an attempt to collect more *Hydrellia acutipennis*. Collections at another four sites were considerably less intense because, at both the water trough and the exposed mown grass between the pools, cattle around the trough and people allowed the pan traps to be operation for only 20 and 45 minutes, respectively. Wind, a watery base and a sloping surface resulted in upset pan traps above the central creek ford. Pukeko disrupted pan traps in the Redwood Springs flats. All the pan traps at the muddy spring site at Redwood were upset as were some of the traps at the open "wallow", which came through under the fence. At site 8, some traps tipped up and the total catch was poor so the result was lumped together with the other ungrazed grassland sites. The site 1 collection was not counted fully so it was excluded from Appendix 3.

2.1.2 Sweep netting

Sweeping provided the only specimens from hemlock, kanuka and yarrow flowers (sites 12, 13), dry ungrazed grass (sites 5 & 10), the northern bog (site 15), the short grazed grassland (site 11) between the upper two ponds on the central creek and the Redwood Springs flats away from the river bank. Even at these sites water was only 5 to about 20 metres from the sample area so some vagrant aquatic and wetland insects were collected at these sites (Appendix 3).

2.1.3 Malaise trapping

Two malaise traps were operated simultaneously at a wetland and woodland site. The first two sites (site 19 - the eastern rush field & site 17 - the southern willow) were sampled from February 21-28. This eastern rush field site was near the centre of the rush wetland in the south east part of Styx Mill Reserve well away from any trees, but close to a slow flowing waterway. The southern willow site was within about 5 metres of the peaty waterway. Here there was little undergrowth and the canopy was fully closed, which cut down the light intensity. There was little vegetation on the ground at the site, which was next to a wet, bare muddy area. Between March 3 and 13, the central planted "native" woodland (site 12) with its well drained gravelly base was sampled It was within about 15 metres of the large upper pond of the central creek. The planted woodland was much denser in the lower 1.5 metres above the ground, and the ground surface was dry in summer. The canopy at this site was virtually closed. The second site sampled in March was an open site at the eastern edge of the northern part of the central willow woodland (site 14), which was about

30 metres south of the Styx River. Rain during sampling meant the grass/sedge/moss floor of the trap was covered with water when the insects were being collected, which reduced the effectiveness of collection when the water was lying on the ground. The traps collected specimens over 7-10 days per site.

2.1.4 Light trapping and seasonal duration of sampling

Light traps were operated beside eight waterway sites including the south central woodland and eastern wetland. On a seasonal basis, sampling by yellow pans traps, sweep-netting, and light traps (three nights) extended from 18 December 2003 to 8 February, 2004. Sampling was resumed from January 21 to 28, 2005 at six sites (2, 6, 11D, 14, 19, 20). Effectively, only 4 of 15 pan traps placed at three sites in the Redwood Springs flat (east across the main north road) on 17 April, 2005 remained operational. These pan traps were beside the side of the Styx Mill River in the vicinity of willows.

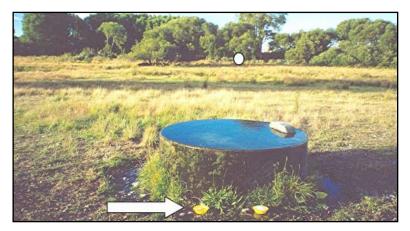
2.2 Representative Habitats

2.2.1 Waterways and Riprian margins

Site 1 Mini-wetland by Styx streamside - light trap site arrowed



Site 2 Water trough spring with yellow pan traps in front of it. View straight north to site 1 near tall tree (circled)



Site 3 Central creek junction with Styx River – light trap site at path edge. Pan traps subsite in side spring 10-12 m further downstream



Site 4 Lower central pool – pan traps at water's edge and in nearby long grass

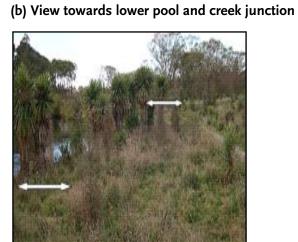
(a) Pool side view



Site 7 Central creek ford – light trap View to west of proposed recreation area Part in native forest an alternative end use.



Site 21 Upper stockyard ditch - main site for Hydrellia acutipennis



Site 8 Central creek below middle pond – pan traps site arrowed – north view



Site 22 Mud ditch by stockyard and adjacent NE willow woodland





2.2.2 Woodlands

Site 14 Wetland central and north pool – north central wetland beyond



Sites 17 & 18 Eastern west wetland margin, mud ditch with mud flats during dry periods Prime shore fly habitat – similar habitat largely lost with pond development at Travis wetland



Sites 15 & 16 North central wetland – view to east

- malaise trap site behind willows see arrow



Site 20 East creek ford with gravel bed and beyond site 19 malaise trap (white triangle) among eastern rush-sedge wetland. Ditch with mud flat arrowed.



2.2.3 Woodlands

Site 12 Central planted native woodland (malaise site arrowed)

North view with upper pools in background





North east view near pool

Central woodland looking to the east from the southern bank (site 17 circle among trees)



Site 17 South willow woodland – malaise trap and peaty south creek

East view



Low ground cover on wet soil - north east view



2.2.4 Grasslands

Site 9 Short grass with waterfowl dung View to west - site 10 arrowed



Site 10 Arrowed among long dry ungrazed grass. View to north - site 10 and 9 arrowed



Site 20 Red clover-grass field, swept – view almost to north, stockyard ditch (arrows sites 21, 22) beside north willow woods



Site 24 Redwood Springs flat. Long grass and forb flats – view to south south east Successful pan trap site in distance



2.3 Fauna investigated and identification

Most insect taxa, apart from Lepidoptera, were collected. Notes were made of the presence of only a few readily identified moths and butterflies (Appendix 1). No attempt was made to identify aphids, thrips, spiders or Collembola beyond family level. The species or taxa were then sorted according to 12 known or likely ecological roles: running water, still water, mud shore, herbivores, forest and shrubland litter, grassland litter, pollinators, dung flies, carrion flies, parasites and predators. Voucher insect and spider specimens have been labelled. Not fully identified species other than Lepidoptera have been lodged either in the Canterbury Museum, New Zealand Arthropod Collection (parasitic Hymenoptera) or Auckland Museum collection (some Hymenoptera). Further duplicate specimens especially of beetles may be lodged in the Lincoln University collection.

I was responsible for sorting and the initial identification of the 1997 insect survey of Christchurch bush. Consequently I can now present the results obtained for Riccarton Bush and four small areas of planted native forest at Ashgrove, School of Forestry, University of Canterbury University, and 239 Gardiners Road (Christchurch City Council nursery) to supplement the results from woodlands in Styx Mill Reserve. The Gardiners Road nursery site is around 1.5 km from Styx Mill Reserve and had been planted only 2-3 years previously, when the survey was made (Cartman, pers. comm.).

3.0 RESULTS AND DISCUSSION

3.1 Abundance and Diversity

Over 9300 specimens were collected, sorted, counted, labelled and in some cases pin mounted in the survey (Table 3, Appendix 2). John Ward identified additional caddisflies and Peter Johns the crane flies. Even with incomplete separation into morphological species of the spiders, root midges and some other groups in excess of 1100 insect tubes and 200 pinned specimens required mounting and labelling (Table 3).

Invertebrate abundance and frequency of collection data were also compared between grazed and ungrazed grassland (Appendix 3). There was an extreme range from wet laxly grazed grassland, e.g., Redwood Spring flats (site 24), through long ungrazed damp to wet grassland (sites 4, 8) and dry long grass (site 10) to short dry grazed grassland (site 11, 13). Some possible biological differences were apparent and are marked in the appendix with an asterisk (*). More certain differences are marked with a hash mark (#). Some of these certain differences, such as the favourability of ungrazed grassland for a fuller spectrum of spiders and the value of long grass with decaying material to shelter European earwig, are already known. This agreement provides some confidence that the other trends noticed may be useful biological indications of habitat preferences.

Sampling used yellow pan traps much more than the survey of the Travis Wetland (Macfarlane *et al.* 1998), because I wanted to clarify habitat preferences of as many of the lesser known insect species as possible. Such novel habitat assessment for many species was needed to make meaningful comments on the value of different habitats from an invertebrate conservation perspective. When the contract was offered it was not apparent that counting of species and the selection of so many sites would be required to tease out the habitat preferences of the insect species. Both less comment and little reliability about species use for the habitats could have been achieved about the various areas without counts for species and recording the incidence of collection. This counting was vital to determine species habitat use when there is almost nothing recorded on the ecology of nearly all species. The subsequent survey of south west Christchurch waterways (Macfarlane 2004b) examined contrasting sites in terms of several factors. There were shaded woodland and open sites and different types of waterways (ponds, ephemeral pools, gravelly low flow, medium flow and slow flow waterways). These comparisons demonstrated the value of counting species collected in pan traps. Pan traps are acknowledged as one of the top sampling means

for forest sampling of active species (Kitching *et al.* 2004). The south west Christchurch waterways survey and the subsequent study of the insect species active in the New Brighton sand dunes (Macfarlane 2005) highlighted the importance of open sunny sites for a range of at least eight predatory species of Muscidae and the smaller shore flies (Ephydridae).

The information vacuum is even more acute for the at least five and probably 10 - 15 species of undescribed flies as well as an apparently unrecorded Sphaeroceridae species for New Zealand. Without such a focus on detail, no initial indication on habitat use and favoured habitat conditions would have been derived from the survey. Hence, the recommendation of the need to retain open wetland could not have been made with any degree of conviction. Nor was the need for caution in allocating the north east area for forestation (Fagan & Meurk 2004) apparent when the main part of invertebrate survey was undertaken.

At least 354 and up to 386 insect and at least 27 spider species were collected even with virtually all the Lepidoptera specimens discarded (Appendix 1). The total number of resident species could well be 800-1,000 given that, overall, the Diptera account for only about 20% of the insect species in New Zealand. The only clear vagrant species was the lesser bulb fly, *Eumerus strigatus* (Syrphidae), which affects garden bulbs. Thus a lower level of vagrants was collected than the 3 % at Travis Wetland (Macfarlane *et al.* 1998) simply by having the collecting sites further into the reserve and not evaluating moth catches from light traps within 40 metres of the reserve's boundaries.

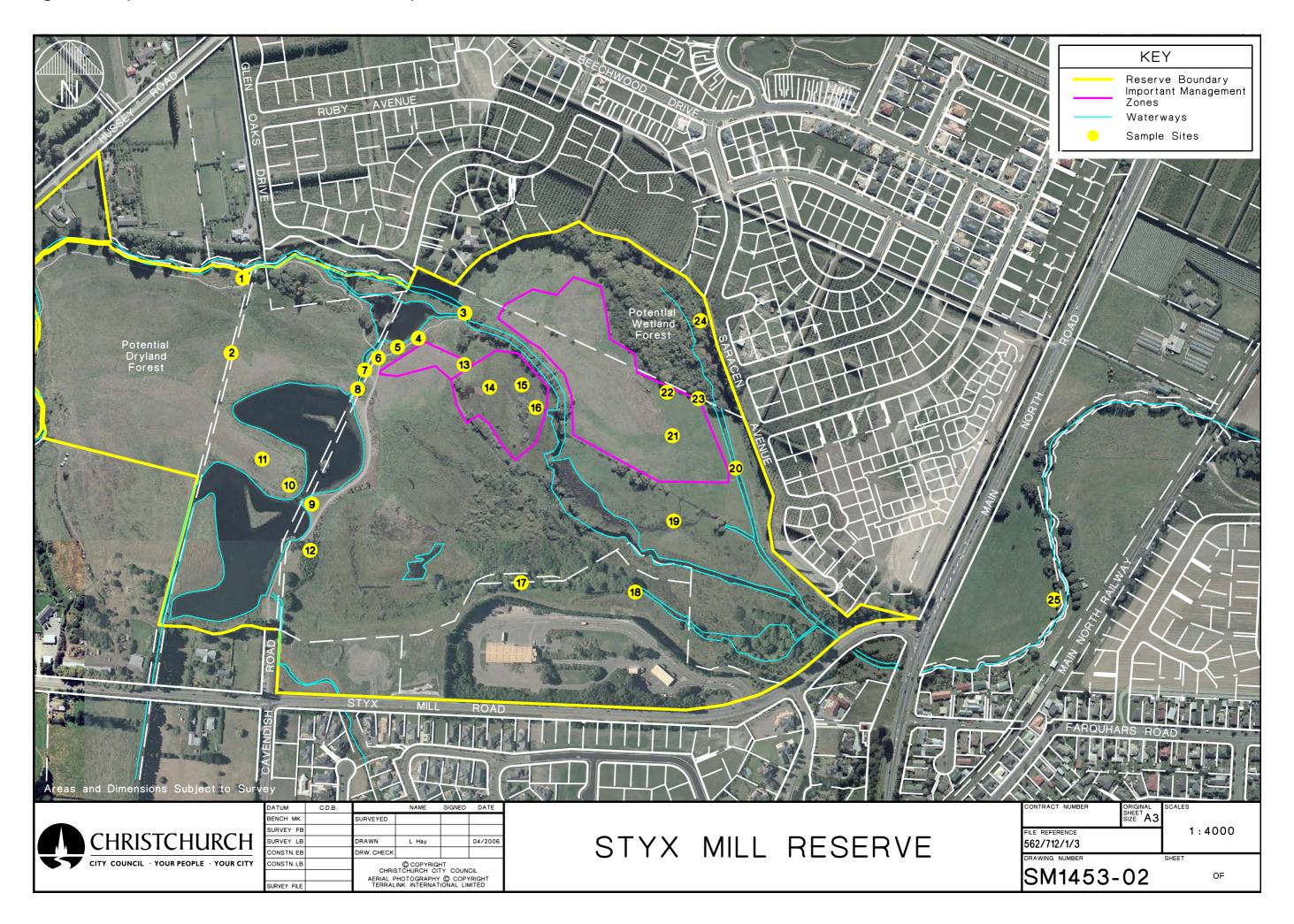
At least 47 of the identified taxa are adventive species, but, when allowance is made for there being several adventive aphid species, possibly some gall midges and *Megaselia* species, one or two root gnat and weevil species and perhaps the odd chalcidoid parasite species, then the total collected was probably 55-65 adventive species. However, if these groups had been fully identified, then probably over 360 species would have been identified with a few groups such as the springtails having indigenous species. Therefore the proportion of endemic species collected would have been over 80% or virtually identical to that of Travis Wetland. However, I consider that the Styx Mill Reserve would have recorded a higher level of endemism if the moth species had been identified and more beetle species had been collected with pitfall traps and ground collecting, such as was done at Travis Wetland. The actual level of endemic resident species may well be between 88-95 %, when allowance is made for the considerable number of localized, uncommon to rare species, which remain uncollected. I see no reason why the species diversity at the Styx Mill Reserve should not be similar to Travis Wetland unless the wet ground zone of the woodlands restricts species diversity especially of parasites. Conversely, the Styx Mill Reserve clearly has at least 25 to perhaps 40 or 50 more insect species in the waterways than Travis Wetland.

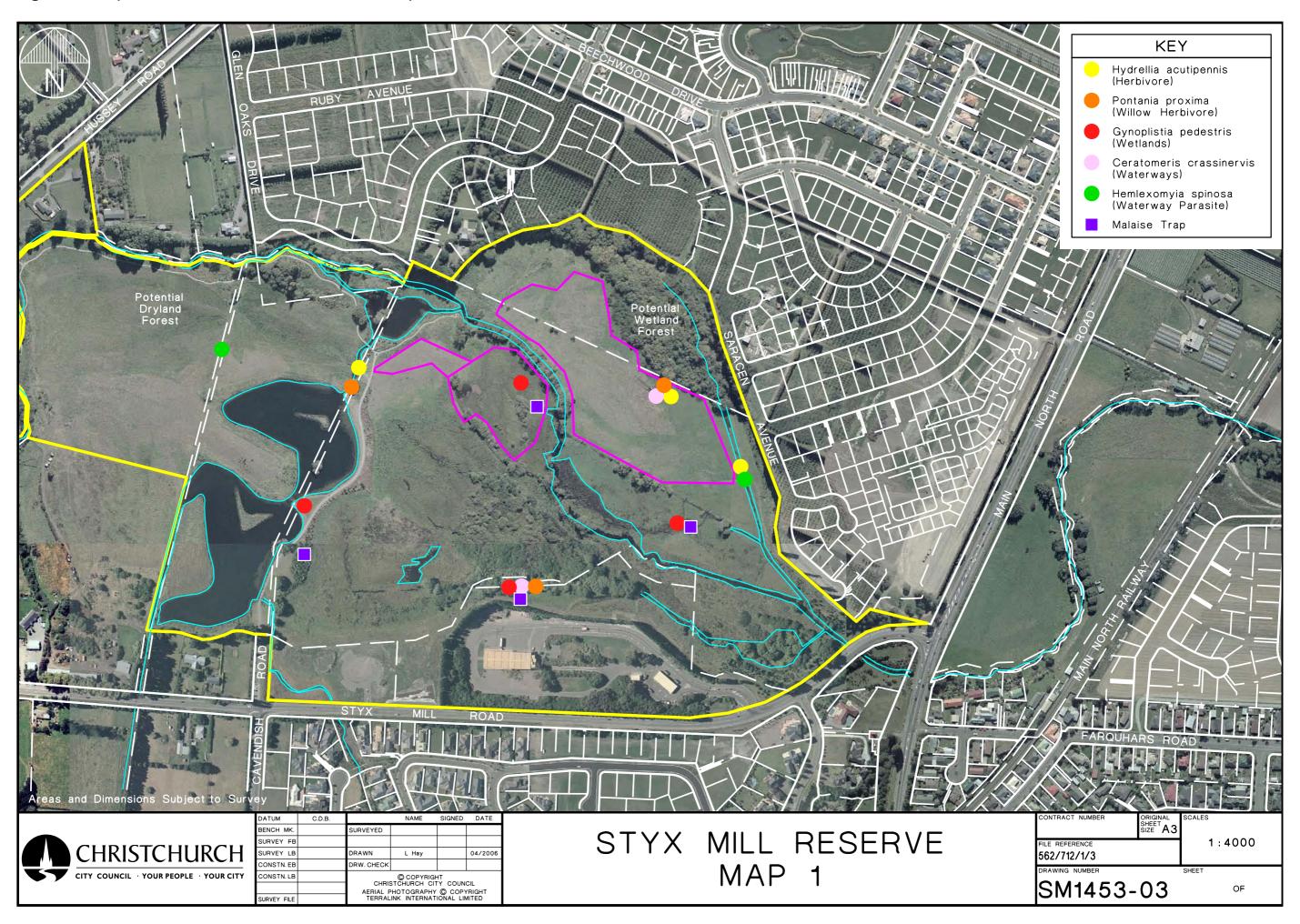
An interesting incidental result of this survey, and the concurrent one of the south west Christchurch waterways, was the recording of four species that have spread from the North Island to Canterbury since 1996 and 1997, when I carried out the surveys of Travis Wetland and McLeans Island. These species are the small Australian dung fly, *Lasionemapoda hirsuta*, which has been in the northern part of the North Island since 1956 (Harrison 1959, Cumber and Harrison 1959). Both the herbivore *Nematus megaspilus* and the mud nesting wasp *Ancistrocerus gazella*, which preys on caterpillars, are relatively new arrivals. The lacewing *Cryptoscaena australiensis* has been in the North Island for several decades.

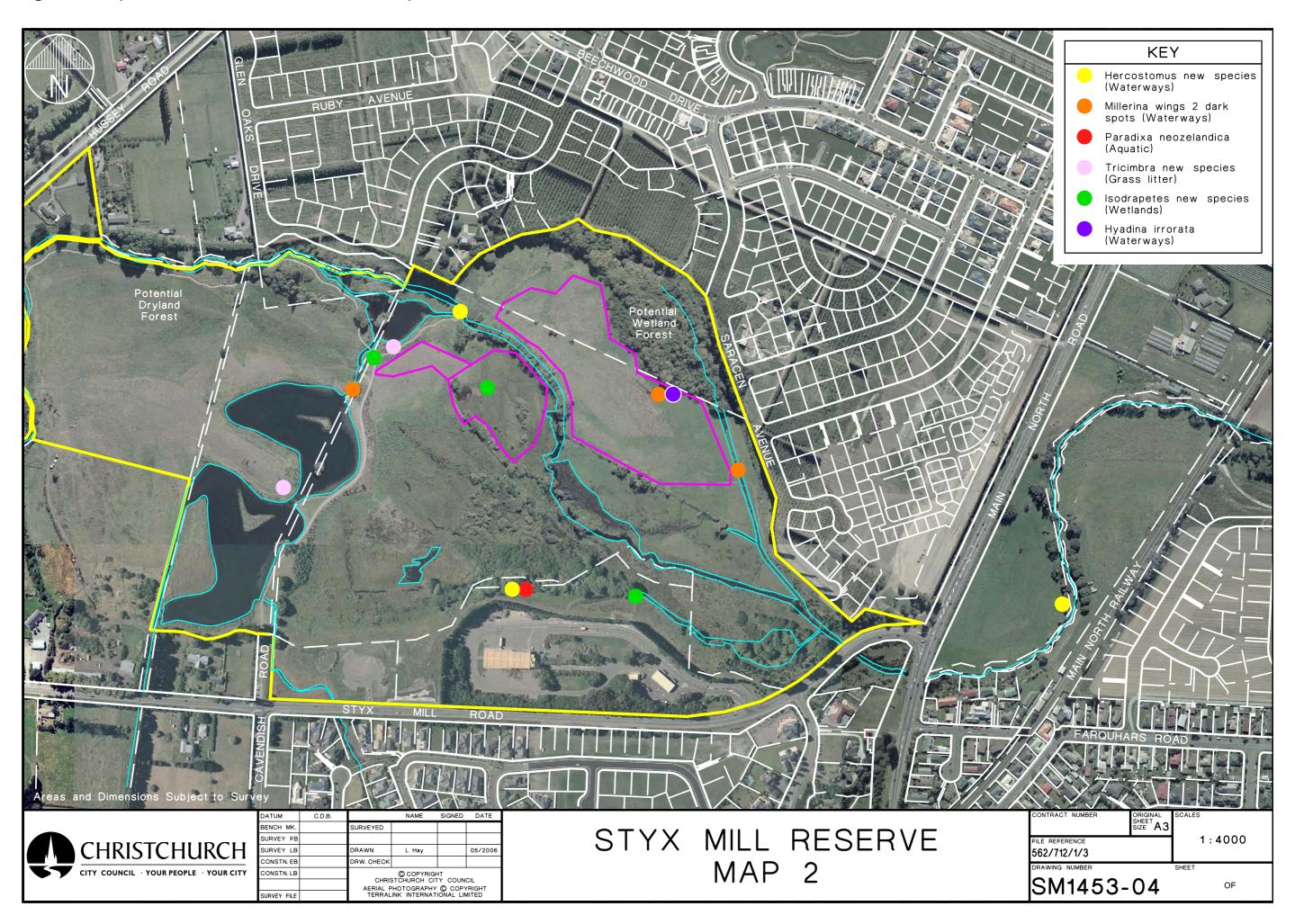
Habitat preference based on average numbers per site and or frequency of occurrence in habitats was indicated for 21 herbivore species, 13 forest and litter inhabiting species or groups, 5 grass-litter dwelling species and 10 parasite species (Appendix 2). The distribution of various species within the reserve was also helpful in determining the habitat preferences of several little known species (Maps 1 & 2).

| Table 3: Specimen | s collected in | Styx Mill | Conservation Reserve |
|-------------------|----------------|-----------|-----------------------------|
|-------------------|----------------|-----------|-----------------------------|

| | Number of Specimens | | | | | Number of Species | |
|----------------------------|---------------------|----------|---------|-----------|-------|-------------------|---|
| Parameter | Woodland | Waterway | Wetland | Grassland | TOTAL | Minimum | Maximum |
| No of sites | 4 | 10 | 7:4* | 9:5* | | | • |
| Freshwater insects | 35 | 405 | 37 | 27 | 504 | 23 | 23 |
| Water - still to slow flow | 6 | 340 | 22 | | 389 | 9 | 9 |
| Mud & wetland | 36 | 2248 | 294 | 13 | 2591 | 26 | 30 |
| Terrestrial guilds | | | | | | | • |
| Herbivores | 292 | - | 490 | 2217 | 2999 | 75 | 90 |
| Forest and fungi litter | 255 | - | 281 | 97 | 630 | 46 | 50 |
| Grassland litter | 11 | - | 14 | 155 | 180 | 5 | 8 |
| Pollinators | 45 | - | 4 | 17 | 66 | 8 | 9 |
| Dung | 19 | - | 25 | 55 | 99 | 4 | 4 |
| Carrion | 29 | - | 83 | 94 | 217 | 5 | 5 |
| Parasites | 144 | - | 242 | 422 | 808 | 98 | 100 |
| Predators | 168 | - | 318 | 328 | 814 | 52 | 55 |
| Unknowns | 5 | - | 5 | | 10 | 3 | 3 |
| TOTAL | 1045 | 2796 | 1815 | 3425 | 9307 | 354 | 386 |
| No of separate taxa | 123 | 218 | 169 | 298 | 1116 | | |







3.2 Unusual herbivores

The most prized find of the survey was of the small black shore fly *Hydrellia acutipennis*, which was collected most readily near the stock yards by the bend in the ditch as it comes out from the willow woodland and also by the east creek ford. However, the extensive sample gathered in 2005 from the original stock yard end of the ditch and a second set of pan traps 55 metres east of this by the fence failed to collect any more *H. acutipennis*. I wanted to photograph this very distinctive small black species with its small wings with a pointed tip. The small surface area of the wing suggests flight ability may not be good. This species was described in 1959 from three specimens (two damaged) from a salt marsh site at Allans Beach, Otago Peninsula. It was pleasing that Wayne Mathis (Smithsonian Institute, USA) could collect it using his "slow style" sweeping. During three visits to New Zealand, Wayne has sampled 750 sites from the three main islands for Ephydridae without recovering any specimens. The undescribed new *Hydrellia* species is also quite small with quite short wings, but the tip is not pointed.

Host plants have yet to be discovered for both *Hydrellia acutipennis* and the more abundant *Hydrellia* new species. All species of *Hydrellia* for which the biology is known are herbivores. Within the ditch and along its banks the only native plant that was apparent was *Azolla* weed floating on the ditch, which is known to host other *Hydrellia* species elsewhere in the world. Other sites where this weed was on ponds did not yield any *H. acutipennis* or, at best, a few specimens. On the wet banks at this site was the inconspicuous small wetland herb *Veronica serpyllifolia*, which is widespread in New Zealand. New Zealand has quite a diverse flora of Scrophulariaceae including similarly less woody and shorter species (e.g., *Parahebe*) from which *H. acutipennis* might have extended its plant host range. However, the lack of collection of this species elsewhere in New Zealand combined with the extensive distribution and abundance of *V. serpyllifolia* make this an unlikely candidate host. This is especially so given the focus that Mathis has for specialized shore fly collecting in habitats likely to have this herb. Incidentally, *V. serpyllifolia* is not listed as being present at the Styx Mill Reserve (Fagan & Meurk 2004). There was considerably less of this plant left after autumn grazing by cattle. Fagan & Meurk (2004) map *Carex flagelligera* and apparently *Schoenus pauciflorus* as the nearest uncommon plant species from the north-east willow woodland. It is very desirable to find the plant hosts for *H. acutipennis* given the paucity of specimens of this species recorded so far.

At least two changes to the habitat in the north east willow woodland and the stockyard ditch between 2003/2004 and the summer of 2005 appear to have led to the loss of *H. acutipennis* at this site because, in resurveying for *Hydrellia acutipennis*, I could not recover this species. These changes include degradation of the ditch due to an increased water flow that is also evident from the deepening of the lower end of this ditch. The extra flow of water through the woodland may have killed off a plant host notably *Carex maorica*, which was recorded from only close to the surveyed ditch. The change of water flow in the woodland and stockyard ditch was caused when a developer formed a dirt track along the base of the bank, and tree and debris made a partial dam and also silted the eastern creek. Damming the creek with willow wood debris has increased the flow down the ditch and may also have made the ground too wet for any pupae that might exit sedge to survive. There has been some reduction in the herb diversity along its margin. Silting of this creek in the already premier upper Styx River catchment makes the waterways of Smacks Creek all the more precious. The use of herbicide against blackberry along the fringe of the willow woodland may also have killed this rare sedge for this reserve.

For the undescribed *Hydrellia* species, there are other ferns (probably water fern, *Histiopteris incisa*) apart from the less common *Blechnum minus* within the adjacent woodland. This more abundant native wetland fern may be the host for the undescribed *Hydrellia* species, because it was present at both ends of the 2005 ditch pan trap sample position. Unfortunately, area D of McCombs (2003b) was not sampled for plant species by McCombs (2003a). Area D should not be remodelled as a small open pool, as has been proposed, until at least the host and distribution status of *H. acutipennis* have been resolved.

3.3 The Habitats

An important reason why the less intensive survey of the Styx Mill Reserve recorded more Diptera than Travis Wetland was because of the range of running waterways combined with the presence of kanuka flowers from which to record some species. So far, neither *Hydrellia acutipennis* nor the apparently undescribed dance fly *Isodrapetes* sp. have been collected from other studies in Christchurch of wetlands and waterways. The undescribed species of *Hydrellia* may have been collected previously, but not have been recognized as an undescribed species. However, if present elsewhere, it was not as prominent in the samples because I would have remembered such a species with a small wing relative to the body size. Protection of our fauna under the Resource Management Act 1992 makes it important to check the even more limited areas of salt marsh or sand pan flats in Pegasus Bay to resolve whether *H. acutipennis* is truly associated with these habitats. If it is not, then the Styx Mill Reserve habitat becomes even more important.

3.3.1 Waterways

In the waterways within the wetlands, 26-30 insect species were present at Styx Mill Reserve (Sections 2 and 3, Appendix 3). These species have been deduced to live along the muddy shores based on both this survey and that of south west Christchurch (Macfarlane 2004). Thus it appears that shore line flies account for 45-48% of the species that rely on the waterways. The figure may have been somewhat lower had the midges been identified to species.

From a field day I attended at Amberley Beach and a Waimakariri overview report (Boffa Miskell 2004), it is apparent that coastal slow flowing short waterways in Canterbury in the Waimakariri and Hurunui Districts are also still declining in perceived quality. So far, the possible considerable impact on invertebrate diversity has not been assessed. In addition, the Styx Mill Reserve is favourably sited compared with other more isolated coastal waterways in the South Island for further studies by the few Canterbury entomologists.

The immature stages of about 32 species live within streams. Excluding caddisflies, midges, with at least 5 species, comprised 72% of the specimens from running water.

Nineteen species of caddisfly were collected, including the rather rare micro-caddisfly Paroxyethira tillyardi, which is often found near big lakes. It was commonest in light trapping close to the second pool outlet. This is its only site, apart from the Groynes, known from the east of the South Island. Triplectidina moselyi was recorded only on the third night of collecting from the peaty creek in the central willow woodland. It is usually found associated with reedy ponds and marshes and may exist in the Travis Wetland. A third species, Helicopyshe albescens, was one of three new site records for the Styx River. It has two known Christchurch sites (Waimairi Stream, and Coutts Island, Waimakariri), apart from several Banks Peninsula sites including the type locality, Purau Stream. Two species recorded from the water race at McLeans Island were not recorded in this survey. Nine species were recovered from the peaty creek and pools in the southern woodland with noticeably more of the larger caddisflies, including Hydrobiosis species. Twelve species were recorded from next to the stony creeks and drains. The long horned Leptoceridae were commoner in the vicinity of pools and the pond. Near Brooklands at Selkirk Place on the Styx River, 13 species have been recorded with repeated collecting. Two certain further species records from this collecting were Costachorema xanthopterum and Hydrobiosis umbripennis plus possibly H. copris, based on a female. This latter species is difficult to distinguish because its female is similar to females of some other species in the genus. Robb (1989) recorded 11 species from the Styx Mill Reserve including two species not recovered 2004. Hudsonema aliena, found in this survey, was present in the water race at McLeans Island as well as Aoteapsyche catherinae. A few of the small caddisflies, especially Oxyethira albiceps, were often collected in low numbers in pan traps by running water. This species was very abundant at sites with running water and stony-bottomed streams and much less common in the peaty creek area. No caddisfly species were found at Travis Wetland, where there were no stony creeks or major flowing streams. Nor has John Ward (pers. comm. 2004) found at least the most

frequently recorded small species that extends well up into marginal and low flowing creeklets in Knights Stream (Macfarlane 2004b). This indicates these waterways may be contaminated by some toxic substance or at least that the waterways of Travis Wetland would benefit from a short selective survey to clarify the actual situation now that the level of waterways there has been raised.

No mayflies were taken in the light traps or found around stones in the central creek. However, Terry Hitchings (pers. comm.) collected some from the central stream in 2002. Robb (1989) recorded *Deleatidium* spp. and *Coloburiscus humeralis* from Styx Mill Reserve. Elsewhere in Canterbury and even in parts of Christchurch, these waterways would have had mayfly nymphs present as at least a co-dominant part of the in stream invertebrate fauna. Since 1988, the creek and stream environment at the Styx Mill Reserve has apparently declined with the loss of mayfly species. From this it may be inferred that a toxin has been flushed down the drain from the Styx Mill new housing complex.

Males of the large common midge Chironomus zealandicus came very readily to lights from the major pools and are presumably an important source of invertebrate food for the water fowl in these ponds. Midge larvae were abundant under the rocks in the central stream between the top and middle pool. In the south west Christchurch waterways survey two further species, Gressitius antarcticus (Macropelpini) and Polypedilum parvus (Chironomini), were collected. The less easily identified Orthocladini species have yet to be identified. The objective to construct a key to distinguish some of the 12-15 midge species collected from the south west Christchurch waterways and the Styx Mill Reserve is not yet feasible. Lack of readily accessible taxonomic expertise has restricted identification of New Zealand midge species in this survey. Taxonomic assistance would make further streamside surveys of the few premier headwater waterways on the northern margin of Christchurch such as Smacks Creek, readily achievable with an affordable survey. Various Christchurch survey findings indicate the that a very significant amount of the premier lowland headwaters, at least in central Canterbury, have been seriously degraded by the urban spread of Christchurch and the rearrangement of Rangiora waterways. Dairy farming is likely to have degraded lowland Canterbury waterways less severely, but over a considerably greater area. At least there are some records of invertebrates from the headwaters in the vicinity of Christchurch, but this does not apply for similar spring fed areas in the Waimakariri District. Certainly, because of suburban development and waterway alterations, the original wetlands and creek sources of Rangiora have severely changed as this town was settled and has spread out. All these changes to lowland Canterbury waterways make the subtly different waterways of Styx Mill Reserve even more precious from a Canterbury perspective than they were even 20-30 years ago.

The long legged fly *Hydrophorus praecox* was active on the fringes of the large upper pool, where water weed allowed it to skim along the water surface in search of prey and similarly it favoured loose waterweed on the fringes of the concrete ford. In south west Christchurch, considerably higher numbers were found along the silt edge of a pool at Halswell Quarry (Macfarlane 2004b), so it favours silty edges of pools. The habitat for this species in Europe has not been verified by rearing larvae (Smith 1989), so this information provides a very useful clue about where to search for larvae.

Several species of long legged flies (Dolichopodidae) were generally abundant (Appendix 2) including what were apparently two new species of *?Diaphorus* and the more generally widespread and better known *Tetrachaetus bipunctatus* and *Sympycnus* species. All these species seem to be associated with wetland or waterway margins with *Sympycnus* apparently preferring wetlands. Elsewhere at several Canterbury sites, I have collected *T. bipunctatus* alongside small roadside muddy ditches. The smaller new species of *?Diaphorus* had browny legs and short tarsal bristles. The two species I have provisionally allocated to *?Diaphorus* may actually be *Chrysotus* species but, if so, they do not fit the key for species in either genus (Parent 1932). This seems surprising given their relative commonness in the wetland/waterways margin habitat both at Styx Mill Reserve and the waterway margins of the Heathcote and Halswell Rivers (Macfarlane 2004). I am certain that the *Hercostomus* species is undescribed because the male genitalia (cerci) are spoon shaped like *H. philpotti* from the Chatham Islands. This undescribed mainland species has other distinguishing features on its head, which separate it from *H. philpotti*. It was found

only along the margins of the main waterways (Map 1). The long legged fly *Tetrachaetus bipunctatus* clearly requires open areas since none was collected in the woodland sites.

The above five species were more frequently found along the main Styx River than the shore flies (Ephydridae), *Scatella* spp., *Ephydrella*, *Parahyadina* and *Hyadina irrorata*. These shore flies were associated more with the mud to silt fringes or mud flats of the small waterways in the Styx Mill Reserve. The main species or species groups (*Scatella*) are quite distinct – see photographs and Harrison (1959).

Associated with the innocuously normal ditch coming out from the willow woodlands by the stockyard were at least two very interesting small *Hydrellia* species with black palps. Consequently, Wayne Mathis spent 1.5 hours collecting shore flies along the 55 metres of this ditch. He recorded further species such as *Eleleides chloris* (Appendix 1), which I had not collected in the pan traps. These shore flies and the larger Muscidae (*Millerina*) species require open sites and the Styx Mill survey confirmed the lack of *Millerina* in closed canopy areas such as the south willow woodland in pan and light trapping.

Another interesting aspect was the presence of at least four species of dance fly adults (*Hilarempis* and *Hilara* spp.) foraging among the hemlock flowers. I suspect they could be preying on the small leaf mining Agromyzidae flies (*Liriomyza, Haplomyza, Cerodontha* spp.) and possibly the parasites that favour this flower. The flat flower platform is important in the conservation of energy because the insects can visit each flower in the umbel, which characteristically has low nectar yields per flower. This is only the second site in lowland Canterbury where *Ceratomerus crassinervis* has been found and all but one of the specimens was male. It was associated with slow and low volume flowing muddy waterways (Map 1).

Among the hover, or flower, flies both the introduced drone fly *Eristalis tenax* and the shiny blue-bodied native *Helophilus hochstetteri* were considerably commoner near the central ditch in the south east rush field. Their larvae are known as rattail maggots and are adapted to living in wet soil to watery sites.

The pale yellow leafhopper Zygina zealandica clearly does not favour the vegetation found at the edges of waterways.

The common red damselfly *Xanthocnemis zealandica* was abundant in December/January on the ponds. Quite often a large dragonfly, probably a *Procordulia* species, could be seen over or near the ponds. I was unable to catch any of them.

In the eastern Redwood Springs, there was one spring area with a muddy flat, which would appear to be ecologically similar to the mud flat ditch at the eastern end of the main Styx Mill Reserve. The creek from below the culvert also appeared to be a potentially interesting short stretch of waterway with muddy banks and a good flow to check in summer.

Near the gate, in area N, a shallow side pool of the main Styx River was seen to have over 30 mature inanga (whitebait), confirming the reasonable quality of habitat for freshwater fish.

3.3.2 Wetlands

Since 1996, I have examined for the Christchurch City Council about five non shady wetland or ditch sites at Travis Wetland, 16 in the south west Christchurch waterways survey and about 15 sites in the Styx Mill Reserve that were open to partly shaded and had consistently wet soil (thus fully shaded and dry grassland groups had no specimens). I have found *Gynoplistia pedestris* at only six of these sites with the best numbers in wetland and these wetland areas were quite restricted in size. Four of these sites were in the Styx Mill Reserve (Map 1). It is heartening that low numbers also exist along the margins of some waterways with a slow flow (upper Halswell River catchment) to still water (pond site, central Styx creek).

The waterways with their often rushy margins had the most specimens of the rush-feeding Hydrellia enderbii, which can be readily distinguished from other Hydrellia species in this habitat by the yellow palps and dark legs. The margins of the waterways in the wetlands also favoured the two hover flies *Eristalis tenax* and *Helophilus hochstetteri*. Another striking catch in the malaise trap, which had water on the floor during the trapping period, was 74 females of a small crane fly *Molophilus quadrifidus* (site 16, area N). This species has unmarked wings unlike the larger aquatic *Paralimnophora skusei* (see photographs).

Fungus gnats were found about equally frequent in the rush fields and woodlands (Appendix 3, sections 1 and 3). However, the damp base of the swamp vegetation provided high numbers of some moth flies, but they were found more consistently in the wooded areas. Phoridae were found at similar frequencies in the wooded and wetland sites, but more specimens were collected in the wetland sites. Grass or frit flies, *Gaurax* spp., which in New Zealand may feed as immatures on small carrion and rotting material, clearly did not favour the open and sparse vegetation of the waterways.

Plant hopper (Cicadellidae) samples from wetland rushes had a dark brown species (apparently Deltocephalinae) in common with grassland, that was found reasonably often in more than low numbers. The pale yellow *Zygina zealandica*, which apparently feeds on a range of perennial herbs, was also common in both habitats and at Travis Wetland. The other eight species were collected only infrequently and in low numbers and included the vagrant (for native wetland vegetation) *Ribautiana tenerrima*, which feeds on blackberry. Despite the disappointingly low catch, a greater species diversity from the wetland seems possible compared to the few species not found on shrubs in the Travis wetland survey (Macfarlane *et al.* 1998). In both wetlands the provisionally identified delphacid *Sulax* sp. was locally quite readily collected and at Travis Wetland sweep netting showed an association with the glaucous sedge Carex sp. These almost straw-coloured bugs with a distinctive spur and only short outer wings were absent in the short dry grassland either at the Styx Mill Reserve (Appendix 2) or at McLean's Island. There was also a darker brown species with full length wings.

The Redwood Spring flats to the east of the Main North Road have high populations of pukeko and are dominated by long grass and creeping buttercup with some dock and other introduced forbs. There were few rushes, *Juncus* spp., or sedges, *Carex* spp., here that might support *Hydrellia acutipennis*.

3.3.3 Woodlands

Both the planted woodland and willow woodland in the Styx Mill Reserve supported at least the more adaptable woodland species (Appendix 1). Adults of at least 19 typical woodland species clearly sheltered in the woods and did not move far from them and were often absent from the grassland sites (Appendix 2). Those that were also collected from wetland sites were less common there. The larvae of these species are believed to inhabit and feed among either the litter or its fungi, such as the soldier fly *Benhamyia* sp., the Phoridae and three Mycetophilidae (e.g., *Anamalomyia guttata*), the long legged flies, *Achalcus separatus* and *Micropygus vagans*, and three of the booklice species. However, some aquatic species shelter there too. These included 11 midges of three species (Chironomidae), one large caddisfly adult, two *Hydrophorus praecox* specimens, which were clearly using the woods as a shelter. The presence of a modest range of caterpillars could be inferred, because there were eight specimens of at least three Tachinidae species and all the *Pales* spp. recovered in the survey.

The woodlands also provided the most assured catches of root gnats (Sciaridae). The malaise trap collected Ceratopogonidae most readily from the southern willow woodland. Far more specimens of the gall-making flies were collected from the wooded sites than other areas.

Most of the pecies of crane fly from the reserve, with exceptions such as *Paralimnophora skusei*, were clearly or possibly associated with woodland or alternatively wetlands (Appendix 3). Some of these species were also found in the manuka/willow woodland at Travis Wetland (Appendix 1, Macfarlane *et al.*1998). Only a few of the species from Quail Island were common or possibly the same as those found at the Styx Mill Reserve and none was more common than the few found in lucerne (Appendix 1, Macfarlane 1970) or North Island pastures.

Six sites with contrasting ages of planting were chosen by Keesing and Gordon in 1997, but all but Riccarton Bush were small (Dry Bush) to very small (0.1 to 0.3 ha) patches. Only Riccarton Bush and Dry Bush are original remnants. This meant that marginal habitat, especially the grassland around Dry Bush, allowed ready access of non bush species, which only have to move a few to 20 m to be within the sampled bush. The full invertebrate community was surveyed with canopy trapping with a malaise trap suspended at least 3 metres above the ground in the canopy. Further specimens, such as *Trioza vitreoradiata*, were obtained from beating three tree species (lemonwood, totara, ribbonwood).

As mentioned in the Methods section I will now present the results from five sites on the flats of the initial identifications from Christchurch native bush fragments I obtained from over 10,000 specimens during three weeks of paid identification and spreadsheet compilation (table 4). This time did not allow for any keying of taxa; the fly species were sent to Dr Richard Toft, Landcare CRI, Nelson. The small bush remnant at Dry Bush was surveyed, but I have excluded those results because that habitat is surrounded by grassland. There is an ephemeral creek through the middle of the tiny Dry Bush remnant and being, in the upper third of the catchment, it is much drier than the bush fragments on the Christchurch flats.

Overall the taxa diversity for the four main insect orders (Diptera, Hymenoptera, Hemiptera, Coleoptera) was 82 species for Riccarton Bush, 63 for Ashgrove and an average (range 41-57) for three small recently planted bush areas (llam House, School of Forestry, Gardeners Road). Various taxa not segregated to species, which had the highest counts in Riccarton Bush such as the root gnats (Sciaridae), other species of fungus gnats (Mycetophilidae) possibly the moth flies (Psychodidae) and, among the parasites, the Ichneumonidae and Chalcoidea, are likely to have had more species than Ilam House and the School of Forestry sites especially, which had the lowest counts for these taxa. In addition, the marginal effect of grassland, waterways and other surrounding habitats is relatively great for the small area of planted bush. For example, aphids and lacewings, which are one of the main predators of aphids, were much more numerous at Ilam House and the probably mainly aquatic Empidinae were relatively, important at Gardiners Road and Ilam House. These sites have streams flowing nearby.

Interpretation of the results for the very small areas (0.1 to about 0.3 ha) of planted native bush is quite problematic. For the numbers of specimens there was a clear advantage of mature resident bush for Diptera and Hymenoptera predators with 177 specimens at Riccarton and an average of 46.5 specimens (range 3-72) in the other four smaller bush fragments. There were only three predator specimens at the relatively building and pavement rich School of Forestry site. At Riccarton Bush, 108 specimens of wood and fungal feeding beetles were collected compared with the average 18.6 specimens (range 8-35) from the three small most recently planted sites. Among the herbivores, some species such as the lemonwood Psyllidae *Trioza vitreoradiata* and, apparently, two of the Miridae species have colonized these small native bush patches. Conversely, the small, brown-spotted weevils, which presumably feed in the twigs of some trees, had barely spread to the medium aged areas on the Canterbury University campus and had not reached Gardiners Road trees. Rove beetles, which are often either predators or fungus feeders, were more common in native bush areas with bush remnants.

Among the Hymenoptera, chalcidoid and Diapriidae parasites, the predatory fly *Podagrites* sp, and the large orangey-brown predatory spider hunters *Sphictostethus* spp. were all less common in the restored (planted) native bush areas with no remnant bush attached to them. At Styx Mill Reserve, the sole *Sphictostethus fugax* also came from the relatively long established south willow woodland, but the native planted woodland, where prey clubionid spiders were readily collected (Appendix 2), instead yielded good numbers of *Epipompilus insularis*. Studies in the Coromandel Peninsula beach dunes, grassland, pine and native bush also found that *Sphictostethus* spp. were confined to mature forest (McLean *et al.* 1998). Among the flies, all the soldier fly species collected, especially *Zelandoberis violacea*, are characteristic forest inhabitants, but this group was represented in the Styx Mill woodland sampling only by a solitary *Benhamyia* sp. specimen and very limited numbers of *Mycetophila* specimens.

1997 Landcare CRI/Lincoln University survey (Macfarlane initial identifications 10,552 specimens)

A = adventive species, V = vagrant to bush habitat (HE) = probable host lemonwood, ribbonwood, or totara **Ecological codes** AQ = Aquatic CA = carrion or dung DE = decomposer FL = flower visitor FU = fungi HE = herbivore OMS = Roots and organic matter, soil PA = parasitoid PO = Pollinator PR = predator as adult, I as larva, UK = unknown WO = wood. Lower case = less frequent role of these species a etc.,: comments appended for these species

Specimen totals # = Higher average no of specimens in remnant bush (Riccarton Bush, Dry Bush)

= more specimens in Dry Bush - in some species from grassland or the ephemeral creek

| Insect taxon | Ecological code | Riccarton Bush | Ashgrove | llam House | SOF, Univ. of Canty | Gardiners Road | Total of specimens |
|--|--------------------|---|----------|---------------|------------------------|-------------------|--------------------|
| HEMIPTERA 18 species | | •••••• | | | | | |
| Aleyrodidae, whiteflies | | | | | | | |
| undetermined species ?A b | HE/?V | 63 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 65 |
| Aphididae, Aphids | | | | | | | |
| Therioaphis trifolii Ac | HE/?V | 0 | 0 | 59 | 0 | 0 | 59 |
| Other aphids ?A d | (HE) | 2 | 1 | 129 | 1 | 23 | 156 |
| Cicadellidae, leafhopper | | | | | | | |
| Brown/black species e | HE | 0 | ?5 | 0 | 2 | 0 | 7 |
| Ribautiana tenerrima | HE/?V | ?2 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 7 | 9 |
| Typhlocybinae species g | HE | 41 | 48 | 9 | 5 | 7 | 110 |
| Large brown leafhopper | (HE) | 1 | ?2 | 0 | 7 | 0 | 9-11 |
| Flatidae | | | | | | | |
| Siphanta acuta h generalist | (HE) | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2 | 0 | 2 |
| Lygaeidae, seed bugs | | | | | | | |
| Nysius huttoni wheat bug i | HE/V | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 2 |
| Miridae | | • | | | | | |
| <i>Lygus</i> undescribed sp. j | HE | 1 | 8 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 10 |
| Spotted species k | HE | 2 | 11 | 0 | 2 | 0 | 15 |
| Sejanus albisignatus l | (HE/pr) | 0 | 8 | 6 | 0 | 0 | 14 |
| Deraeocoris sp. (predator) | PR | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 |
| Light green species m | (HE) | 6 | 11 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 19 |
| Pseudococcidae, mealy bugs | | | | | | | |
| <i>Eriococcus orariensis</i> n | HE | 0 | 0 | 18 | 0 | 0 | 18 |
| Psyllidae | | | | | | | |
| Trioza vitreoradiata | (HE) | 12 | 144 | 14 | 5 | 3 | 197 |
| ? <i>Psylla</i> sparse wing spots q | HE | 1 | 206 | 34 | 3 | 0 | 244 |
| <u>? Psylla dense wing spots ? A q</u> | HE | 3 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 4 |

Species comments HEMIPTERA:

b probable vagrant from garden plants c spotted alfalfa aphid, vagrant unless kowhai is a host plant d totara a likely host e some grassland -sedge species include similar dark brown species g some or most of the Typhlocybinae probably include the grass-herb feeding *Zygina zealandica*, h found in low numbers in gardens. i wheat bug favours crucifer & herb weeds, and open bare grassland areas, these bugs probably dispersed from these hosts, j an undescribed *Lygus* species at the time of the survey found on at least manuka and probably kanuka. k not a grassland or weed species in my experience. I known initially as a predator among apples, more recent unpublished work found it feeds on developing apples and this distorts apples, the quite regular presence in beating tray samples of nymphs suggests that the study species are genuine hosts, m this may be an undescribed species that seems to feed on ribbonwood, n this is apparently the large manuka scale, q one or both of these may include the gum and wattle psyllids from Australia

| Insect taxon | Ecological code | Riccarton Bush | Ashgrove | llam House | SOF, Univ. of Canty | Gardiners | Total of specimens |
|--------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------|---|---------------|------------------------|-----------|-------------------------------------|
| COLEOPTERA 22 plus species | code | BUSTI | | nouse | or carity | KOau | specimens |
| Anthribidae fungus weevils | | | | | | | |
| Helmorius sharpi (mainly/only) | FU | 0 | 1 | 7 | 0 | 1 | 9 |
| Cryptophagidae/Latridiidae | | | | | | | |
| Other species aa | FU | 43 | 29 | 2 | 5 | 34 | 113 |
| FUNGUS FEEDERS TOTAL | | 43 | 30 | 9 | 5 | 35 | 122 |
| Cerambycidae longhorns | | | | | | | |
| Zorion guttiferum | WO/FL | 0 | 1 | 3 | 0 | 1 | 5* |
| Other species (3-5 species) | ?WO | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1# |
| Curculionidae weevils | | | | | | | |
| Small brown species b | ?WO | 40 | 16 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 57#* |
| Other species c | ?WO | 6 | 0 | 0 | 2 | 2 | 10 |
| Melyridae | | | • | | | | |
| Dasytes species | FV | 1 | 0 | 2 | 1 | 0 | 4* |
| Mordellidae pintailed beetles | | | | | | | |
| Species (predator/twig borer) | PR/WO | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 |
| Scarabaeidae | | | | | | | |
| <i>Odontria</i> species | OMS | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 |
| Scirtidae | | | | | | | |
| Several species | DE/AQ | 0 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 3 | 5 |
| Other beetles | | | | | | | |
| Several species | ?WO | 14 | 26 | 0 | 0 | 2 | 42 |
| HERBIVORE - wood feeders | TOTAL | 63 | 45 | 4 | 3 | 11 | 126 |
| Carabidae ground beetles d | PRIa | | | | ••••••••• | | • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • |
| 1 species | PR/om | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 |
| ?Cleridae | | | | | | | |
| 2 species | PRI | 2 | 0 | 6 | 0 | 0 | 8* |
| Coccinellidae ladybirds | | | ••••• | | | | |
| Coccinella unidecimpunctata Ae | PRal | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 |
| Rhyzobius forestieri Af | PRal | 0 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2 |
| Other species | PRal | 0 | 5 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 5 |
| Staphylinidae rove beetles | PRal | | | | •••••••••••••••• | | |
| Tachyporinae & other species g | PR/de | 8 | 1 | 5 | 0 | 1 | 15# |
| PREDATORS - some only likely | TOTAL | 10 | 8 | 12 | 1 | 1 | 32 |

Species comments COLEOPTERA:

a these appear to include mainly *Cortincara hirtalis* and *?Micrambria* species, b there could be two species, one with spotted outer wings, the other with evenly coloured wings, c about 4-6 species including a distinctive lumpy possibly litter feeding weevil, d mainly predators, e mainly an aphid feeder, f associated with manuka scale at Travis Wetland, g this includes a soft bodied species that may not be a staphylinid.

Species comments HYMENOPTERA herbivores and pollinators:

a willow gall wasp, b twig nesters, general pollinator that carries pollen internally so it is not a very effective pollinator, c ground nesters prefer open sites with sunlight, pollinators of manuka, Compositae, hebes, etc., d ground nesters, semi-social, visit many species of small open native and some introduced flower species

| Insect taxon | Ecological code | Riccarton Bush | Ashgrove | llam House | SOF, Univ. of Canty | Gardiners Road | Total of specimens | Host or common name |
|---------------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------|---------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|------------------------|-------------------|--------------------|---------------------------|
| HYMENOPTERA 30+ spp. | | | | | | | | |
| Tenthredinidae - herbivores | | | | | | | | |
| Pontania proxima Aa | HE | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | Willow |
| Apidae social bees | | | | | | | | Honey |
| <i>Apis mellifera</i> A most general | PO | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | |
| Bombus hortorum A | PO | 2 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2 | bee Bumble bee |
| B. terrestris A very general | PO | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 2 | Bumble bee |
| Colletidae, solitary bee | | | • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • | | | | | |
| <i>Hylaeus</i> sp. general b | PO | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 10 | 11 | Native bee |
| Leioproctus spp c | PO | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | Native |
| Halictidae, semisocial bee | | | | | | | | bee |
| Lasioglossum sordidum d | PO | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 3 | 3 | Native |
| POLLINATORS TOTAL | | 4 | 1 | 2 | 0 | 13 | 20 | bee |
| Aphelinidae (chalcidoid) | | | •••••• | ــ | • | 13 | 20 | |
| Euxantanellus phillipinae Ae | PA | | 3 | 0 | 5 | 1 | 10 | Scales |
| Braconidae | | | ····· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | | •••••• | | Seales |
| Aphidiinae species Af | PA | 5 | 2 | 10 | | 6 | 24 | Aphids |
| Other Braconidae | PA | 13 | 19 | 9 | | 10 | 59 | Cutworms |
| ? <i>Rogas</i> (red) -noctuid hosts | PA | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2 | 2 | |
| Chalcidoidea | | •••••• | | | | •••••• | ••••••• | |
| Various species | PA/he | 23 | 24 | 18 | 4 | 9 | 78#* | |
| ?Charipidae (Cynipoidea) | | | | | | | | |
| Species ?A k | ?HE | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | |
| Diapriidae/Platygasteridae | | | | | | | | |
| Several species g | PA | 6 | 2 | 0 | 3 | 3 | 14# | Flies |
| Ichneumonidae h | | | | | | | | |
| Various species | PA | 42 | 6 | 2 | 2 | 10 | 62# | |
| Megaspilidae | | | | | | | | |
| ? <i>Dendrocerus</i> sp. Ai | PA/V | 0 | 2 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 4 | Aphids |
| Proctotrupidae | | | | | | | | |
| 1-2 species, beetle, moth hosts | PA | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 2 | |
| PARASITES TOTAL | | 91 | 59 | 40 | 23 | 43 | 256 | |
| Pompilidae (spider predators) | | | | | | | | |
| Epipompilus insularis j | PR | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 2 | Spiders |
| Priocnemis nitidiventris grp k | PR | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | Spiders |
| Sphictostethus species Sphecidae | PR | 16 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 16# | Spiders |
| Podagritus/Rhopalum m | PR | 13 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 13# | Small |
| <i>Spilomena</i> (thrips) n | PR | 1 | 2 | 2 | 0 | 1 | 6 | flies Thrips |
| Vespidae, social wasps | | | | | | | | •••••••• |
| Vespula vulgaris A o | PR | 2 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 3 | 7 | Insects |
| PREDATORS TOTAL | | 34 | 4 | 3 | 0 | 4 | 45# | |

Species comments HYMENOPTERA parasites and predators:

e introduced parasite of scales, that has perhaps adapted to include some native hosts, f a weak association between aphid numbers in malaise samples and these aphid hyperparasites, g main hosts gall midges, and apparently litter inhabiting flies of caterpillars, so they are sensitive to the age of the bush, h species in this family seem to be quite sensitive to the development of mature bush, where flowers aid egg production, i no apparent relationship between more aphids and these parasites so they probably originate from grassland, j tree nests, hunts clubionid and other spiders, k ground nests may favour sand, mainly prey on hunting rather than web making spiders, l ground nests, hunts ground and foliage spiders, m ground nesters favour flies from blow fly to acalypterates or prey depending on species size, n adults nest in disused beetle holes, o November sample soon after nest establishment of this species in Canterbury, likely to be more prominent later in season up to March

| Insect taxon | Ecological code | Riccarton Bush | Ashgrove | llam House | SOF, Univ. of Canty | Gardiners Road | Total of specimens | Host or habitat use |
|---------------------------------------|---|-------------------|----------|------------|------------------------|-------------------|--------------------|------------------------|
| DIPTERA | | | | | ····· | | | |
| Agromyzidae | | | | | | | | |
| Cerodontha australis | HE/V | 7 | 0 | 2 | ?0 | ?0 | 9 | Grassland |
| Cecidomyiidae | | | | | | | | |
| Various species | HE/PR | 431 | 241 | 21 | 22 | 60 | 847 | Most habitats |
| Pallotropidae | | | | | | | | Habitats |
| Maorin 3-4 spp. | ?pR/wo | 63 | 25 | 8 | 6 | 7 | 196# | Forest |
| Trypetidae | | | | | | | | |
| Tephritis_spp. | HE | 13 | 3 | 3 | 0 | 12 | 31 | Seed |
| HERBIVORES | | | | | | | | feeders |
| Dolichopodidae TOTAL | | 83 | 27 | 30 | 1 | 21 | | |
| Parentia spp. | PRa | 7 | 21 | 8 | 1 | 11 | 48 | Grassland |
| Sympycnus campbelli | PRa | 8 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 8 | Wetland |
| Sympycnus sp. | PRa | 5 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 5 | Wetland |
| Other species e | PRa | 63 | 6 | 22 | 0 | 10 | 150# | Waterways |
| Empididae TOTAL | • ••• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • | 45 | 13 | 13 | 1 | 25 | | wetland |
| Empidinae species | PRa | 25 | 9 | 13 | 1 | 25 | 206* | Waterway |
| Pseudoscelolabes fulvescens | PRa | 0 | 3 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 13* | ••••••• |
| Tachydrominae | PRa | 8 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 8# | |
| Hemerobiinae species | PRa | 2 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 4 | |
| Syrphidae | | 11 | 9 | 1 | 1 | 6 | 34 | |
| Native Syrphinae species | PR/PO | 8 | 8 | 1 | 0 | 6 | 29 | Aphids, scales |
| Melangyna novaezelandiae | PR/PO | 3 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 5# | & also |
| Therevidae | | | | | | | | |
| Ectinorhynchus spp. | PRI | 4 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 4# | Soil |
| Muscidae | • ••• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • | | | | | | | predator |
| Various species q | DE/UK | 12 | 6 | 5 | 0 | 16 | 39 | Waterways |
| PREDATOR TOTAL | | 143 | 55 | 49 | 3 | 68 | 318 | |
| Pipunculidae | • | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | | |
| Pipunculus deani | PA | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1* | Leaf |
| Tachinidae | | | | | | | | hoppers |
| Undet. species | PA | 3 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 2 | 7* | Caterpillar |
| PARASITE TOTAL | | 6 | - | 0 | 1 | - 2 | 106 | mainly |
| Calliphoridae blow flies | | 0 | ۷ | | | <u> </u> | 100 | |
| Xenocalliphora hortona | CA/po | 1 | 0 | | 3 | 0 | 5 | Grassland |
| · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | • | I | | | | | | beach Forest, |
| Calliphora stygia (A) | CA/po | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | grassland |
| C. vicina (A) | CA/po | 2 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2# | Carrion |
| C. quadrimaculata | CA/po | 6 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 7# | |

Species comments DIPTERA:

a species are typical flies of woodlands, biology unknown in New Zealand, possibly predators (Evenhius 1989), e several rather smaller species not readily identifiable but mainly distinct from the species in Travis Wetland so are presumably bush species q includes some *Spilogona dolosa* and probably *S aucklandica* v beating tray, sweep net samples contain 3 three species in 2 genera

| Insect taxon | Ecological code | Riccarton Bush | Ashgrove | llam House | SOF, Univ. of Canty | Gardiners Road | Total of specimens | Habitat preference or common name |
|--|-------------------------|-------------------|--|---------------|------------------------|-------------------|-----------------------|--------------------------------------|
| DIPTERA | | M | AINLY DECO | OMPOSERS | AND OTH | ERS | | |
| Acalypterates | | 110 | 17 | 37 | 13 | 72 | 259 | |
| Asteiidae | | | | | | | | |
| <u>Asteia</u> two species | De/fu | 24 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 27# | Caves, ?woodland |
| Chloropidae | | | | | | | | •••••••••••••••• |
| <i>Gaurax</i> spp. Other species | ?Ca/du | 17 3 | 3 2 | 5 1 | 4 0 | 9 2 | 38* 7 | Grassland |
| Drosophilidae | | | ······································ | •••••• | | ····· | ······ | |
| Scaptomyza fuscitarsis | ?DE | 1 | ?0 | ?0 | ?0 | ?0 | 1* | Grassland |
| Ephydridae | | | | | | | | Shore flies |
| Psilopa metallica | ?DE | 3 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 3 | Long grassland |
| Heleomyzidae | | | | | | | | |
| Allophylopsis | ?DE/fu | 12 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 12# | Forest |
| ?distincta o | | | | | - | - | | |
| <i>Fenwickia</i> sp. o | ?DE | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1* | Forest |
| Lauxaniidae | | | | | | | | |
| " <i>Leptocera</i> ' 2-3 spp. | CA | nc | 1 | 1 | 0 | nc | 2 | Wetland |
| Sapromyzidae | | | | | | | | |
| Large yellow species o Various species, 2-3 | ?DE | 20 | 4 | 8 | 0 | 26 | 58* | |
| | ?DE | 8 | 1 | 5 | 3 | 3 | 20 | |
| spp. Families unidentified | | | | | | | | |
| Banded wing 2 spp. o | ?DE | 25 | 0 | 16 | 0 | 0 | 41 | |
| Other species p | DE/he | 7 | 8 | 1 | 6 | 31 | 53 | |
| Lonchopteridae | <i>D L</i> / <i>H C</i> | | | •••••• | | | | |
| Lonchoptera dubia A | DE/V | 0 | 2 | 3 | 0 | 0 | 5 | Grassland |
| Nematocera & others | | • | <u> </u> | , | • | • | | Grussland |
| Anisopodidae | | | | | | | | |
| <i>Sylvicola</i> species k | DE | 4 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 5 | Woodland |
| Mycetophilidae | | 125 | 32 | 17 | 3 | 97 | ····· | Fungus gnats |
| Anomalomyia guttata | DE/FU | 8 | 20 | 7 | 1 | 37 | 73 | Forest. wetland |
| Other species | DE/FU | 117 | 12 | , 10 | 2 | 60 | 201# | TOTESI. WELIATIU |
| Phoridae | | | 12 | 10 | ć | 00 | 2017 | |
| Megaselia species | DE/fu | 64 | 1 | 29 | 6 | 224 | 324 | |
| Psychodidae, moth | 02,10 | | •••••••••• | 23 | | <u> </u> | | |
| flies | | | | | | | | Moth flies |
| Various species | DE/aq | 150 | 13 | 14 | 2 | 52 | 231# | Wetter areas |
| Scaptosidae | | | | | | | | |
| Scatopse?notata | DE | 4 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 4 | |
| Sciaridae | | | | | | | | Root knot gnats |
| Various species | DE/he | 259 | 32 | 53 | 42 | 61 | 447* | Grassland, etc |
| Stratiomyidae TOTAL | | 147 | 41 | 189 | 29 | 55 | | Soldier flies |
| Zelandoberis or | ?DE | 63 | 21 | 134 | 16 | 20 | 254# | Forest |
| Austroberis | | | | | | | | |
| Zelandoberis violacea | ?DE | 15 | 2 | 2 | 5 | 0 | 22* | Forest |
| <i>Neactina</i> spp. | ?DE | 66 | 14 | 53 | 8 | 32 | 125 | Forest |
| Benhamyia whitei | ?DE | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 3 | 4 | Forest |
| <i>Benhamyia</i> sp. | ?DE/he | 2 | 3 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 3 | Forest |
| Tabanidae | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | Freshwater & |

Species comments DIPTERA:

k attracted to human dung among other substances, o among the larger and more distinct Acalypterate fly species, not found in swamp or grassland studies so probably bush species, p includes some Chloropidae, probably *Gaurax* species, but excludes common grassland species implying the trap was set well enough into the bush

| Insect taxon | Ecological code | Riccarton Bush | Ashgrove | llam House | SOF, Univ. of Canty | Gardiners Road | Total of specimens |
|--------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------|----------|------------|------------------------|-------------------|--------------------|
| DIPTERA (cont.) | | | | | | | |
| Tipulidae crane flies | | | | | | | |
| ?Leptotarsus huttoni | ?he | Nc | nc | nc | nc | Nc | 49 |
| Spotted and banded wing spp. | ?DE | Nc | nc | nc | nc | Nc | 13 |
| Various, 3 + species | ?DE | Nc | nc | nc | nc | Nc | 46 |
| OTHER INSECTS | | | | | | | |
| Sminthuridae | HE | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 |
| Micromus tasmaniae | PR | 5 | 4 | 33(4 L) | 0 | 1 | 43 |
| Orthodera novae- zealandiae | PR | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 |
| Chelipoda (pseudoscorpion) | PR | 2 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2# |
| PREDATORS TOTAL | | 7 | 4 | 33 | 0 | 2 | 44 |
| Psocoptera (3-5 spp) | DE | 35 | 39 | 8 | 20 | 23 | 118 |
| Termitidae (termites) | WO | 0 | 2 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 3 |
| Weta | DE | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 |
| Collembola - Arthropleona | DE | 5 | 8 | 25 | 2 | 11 | 11 |
| Philaeothripidae (thrips) | HE/DE | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 2 |
| Terrebrantia (thrips) | HE/DE | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 |]* |
| TRICHOPTERA Leptoceridae | AQ | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 |
| OTHER INSECTS TOTAL | | 46 | 55 | 68 | 24 | 35 | 282 |

w modest biodiversity apparent for this family with over 550 species

NC = not counted at each site

L = larvae (llam House)

Older established forest also seemed to sustain considerably higher numbers of gall midges, *Allophylopsis* and *Fenwickia* spp., based on these surveys and other samples I have processed on behalf of the Canterbury Museum. Given the presence of *Asteia* in the 1997 survey and one collected at New Brighton (Macfarlane 2005), it is a pity the 1997 specimens could not have been identified.

Considerable numbers of freshwater and mud-inhabiting flies were collected from the south willow woodland site because the pan traps were within 5 metres of the peaty creek. The malaise trap in the closed canopy with a muddy floor with sparse low vegetation was within 10 metres of the same waterway. These sites were generally somewhat isolated from the main area of rushes, so it was not surprising that very few *Hydrellia enderbii* were collected from the four sites sampled. The woodlands also lacked wetland ferns except for a few nearby *Blechnum* and hard fens in the southern willow woodland, which could account for the absence of the new *Hydrellia* species.

The parasite collections were quite informative with a quite rich lot of Ichneumonidae from the older established woodland. However, the chalcidoid fauna was depleted and species diversity in Braconidae was limited. Conversely, the drier planted woodland and the flowers on the dry bank of the north east willow woodland supported a relatively favourable diversity of *Pales* spp. flies, but the planted woodland had very little other parasite activity.

3.3.4 Pasture, grassland and grazing

Low numbers of grass grub adults (*Costelytra zealandica*) were collected in the pan traps, but the survey period was well past its main flight period. A solitary specimen of *Odontria* was collected among the planted shrubland along with two specimens of a click beetle (Elateridae) species. The cluster fly *Pollenia pseudorudis*, which is a parasite of earthworms, was found on yarrow in the dry pasture. The wheat bug *Nysius huttoni* was also common among the dry grass and ground here.

The herbivore guild was dominated by the grass-feeding *Hydriellia tritici* and *Cerodontha australis* and lesser numbers of the open ground dwelling wheat bug *Nysius huttoni*. Grazing did not adversely affect their numbers. The shore fly *Psilopa metallica* was prominent especially in wetter long grassland.

Other characteristic species included about six planthopper species including Zygina zealandica. It was frustrating to devote over a day trying to apply the pretty well illustrated website key for Cicindellidae of Larivière and Fletcher to the species in this study without resolving the genera involved. I spent a further few days carefully combining the information on the web, Knight's (1973) revision and Evans, (1966) sub-family key to produce a new key to species with some less subtle features, which I could understand. The specimens are apparently mainly or almost entirely Deltocephalinae species. This reserve is more species rich than the other grasslands I have studied around Christchurch. Comparison with virtually the only reliably identified species in the Lincoln University collection needed more time to resolve with the descriptions from Knight (1973) what species from the Styx Mill Reserve were not represented in the collection. The illustrations' emphasis on genitalia and lack of other illustrations in Knight's revision of this family make identification without reference specimens difficult. Discrimination of Deltocephalinae species is also hampered by variation in colour within species and darkened wing patterns make venation difficult to see. These factors make this a difficult group to get to know adequately even though an interesting story remains to be unraveled about their parasites. In three other studies of dry grassland, the following species have been identified. At McLeans Island, only three species (Arawa ?salubris, Horauta inconstans, ?Nesoclutha obscura) were identified (Macfarlane et al. 1999). From Quail Island, two different species (Eucunthella insularis, Arahura sp.) and an undetermined Deltocephalinae species were collected. The New Brighton sand dunes clearly had one dominant species that could be an Arawa species, which hosted a scantily known Dryinidae parasite, a family first recorded from New Zealand in 1955. The much less common pale species in the dunes with a distinctly pointed snout was clearly Euacanthella palustris but it was not found at other Canterbury sites. A small dark, short ?Deltocephalinae was present in both the New Brighton dunes and the grassland at Styx Mill Reserve.

Caterpillars were more readily collected in the ungrazed grassland. The small delicate gall midges and perhaps also the root gnats seemed to be favoured by ungrazed grassland. It is also apparent that long and or ungrazed grassland favours the flightless *Tricimbra* species (Appendix 3), which may actually be an undescribed species rather than *T. ?deansi*. A similar if not the same species was collected in the survey of the New Brighton sand dunes especially in the denser, more sheltered hind dunes (Macfarlane 2005). The food source for these virtually unknown flies remains unknown but they may be either litter dwellers that feed on fungi or a grass herbivore, because other Chloropidae species are herbivores. They were not collected from the short dry grassland of McLeans Island (Macfarlane *et al.* 1999) or from lucerne (Macfarlane 1970).

For the litter guild, the 20 taxa (several undetermined species) from ungrazed grassland averaged 5.3 times more specimens than from grazed grassland. The difference could have been even greater because the sweep netting of long grass would have been less effective in collecting ground dwelling sand hoppers (*Makawe hurleyi*) and species favouring the ground surface such as the Latridiidae. The study on Quail Island (Bowie *et al.* 2003) revealed a quite diverse fauna of Latridiidae. Both the dark and light brown groups of fungus feeding Latridiidae, the *Megaselia* group of flies and the introduced little yellow grassland fly *Lonchoptera furcata* clearly favoured the long or ungrazed grassland (Appendix 3). Other typical woodland fungus-consuming Mycetophilidae (mainly *Anomalomyia guttata* and *Mycetophila* species) and *Macrocera* had drifted from their habitat and were collected.

Somewhat surprisingly, parasite taxa diversity was greater in the grazed grassland, but the tiny flightless ?Scelionidae seemed to prefer longer ungrazed grass. The main spider species, rove beetle and damsel bug were favoured by ungrazed grassland; 20 predatory taxa were collected from ungrazed grassland compared with 9 taxa of predators from the grazed grassland.

3.3.5 Carrion and dung

The January 2005 sampling of the low grassland/plantain area contaminated with water fowl dung and the short, dry, grazed pasture with dry cattle dung about 40 metres away provided an interesting insight into the flexibility of some native New Zealand flies. Two species of blow flies were active around the fresh bird dung, but were not trapped in the dry grazed grassland. Conversely, the South American dung fly, *Oxysarcophaga varia*, and the small native New Zealand Chloropidae, *Gaurax novaezelandiae*, were quite common in the pan trap samples at this site. The native *Aphuira breviceps* (Phoridae), which has been reared from sheep dung (Oliver pers. comm.) was only found infrequently with the highest count in a sedge field wetland, which is a favoured area for pukeko. It was not collected in the dry pasture site with dry cattle dung or bare open site with fresh goose dung.

At McLeans Island I had recorded a *Gaurax* species associated with insect carrion but the current survey suggests this species might also breed in cattle dung. The commonest indigenous phorid (shared with Australia) *Megaselia impariseta* includes caterpillar carrion among is food sources (Oliver pers. comm.) and it favours ungrazed grassland but not the extensive willow woodland (Appendix 3). This raises the question as to what other Phoridae and acalypterate fly species (perhaps some Chloropidae) are involved in the break down of insect carrion (e.g. dead weta and ground beetles) in the shaded forest habitat, which does not seem to suit *M. impariseta*. The Australian *Lasionemapoda hirsuta* is a small dark-topped fly with mainly reddy-brown sides and legs. This is a new record for the Christchurch area. It was also detected in the south west Christchurch waterways survey (Macfarlane 2004a), but not on Quail Island. Introduced blow flies, *Calliphora* spp., and the dung fly *Hybopygia varia* were common only locally.

3.4 The Guilds

3.4.1 Parasites

Identification of the New Zealand parasitic wasps lags well behind that of the other main insect orders to such an extent that it is not even possible to estimate how many species of Hymenoptera there are in New Zealand (Berry in press). Initially, a key was prepared for some of the larger species, e.g., Ichneumonidae, of Travis Wetland. Comparison with these numbered species was imprecise, because retrieving the specimens from within the Canterbury Museum would have been cumbersome and revising the key simply would take too long. As it was, over three days were spent on illustrating and distinguishing the species and compiling the results in the spreadsheet and then writing this part of the text. For the illustrations, notes on species were made of the obvious features from each site as they were photographed. Each species was arranged so the most similar species were together and notes were retrieved about the aerolet to make the distinguishing notes for the photographs more powerful. Several duplicate photographs could then be eliminated and some provisional allowance made for differences in the sexes.

The woodlands yielded both the most specimens and the best species diversity. The south willow woodland yielded 10 species with what are apparently *Degathina* species and Ichneumonidae species 28 (of the Travis Wetland study) dominant in terms of biomass. Four different species were collected from the planted native woodland and only two from the temporarily flooded willow woodland fragment at site 16 in the northern wetland marsh. The photographs towards the end of the report illustrate what were clearly five species with a fully black thorax, but a largely to partly reddish abdomen with variations in the shape and size of the aerolet cell. Two species had legs with yellow bases. Three species have the front of the thorax black, but the hind part is red-brown to

plum red. Four species have mainly red brown bodies, but at Styx Mill Reserve only two had yellow on the thorax compared with eight species at Travis Wetland. There were four mainly black to dark species compared with considerably more at Travis Wetland. The grasslands yielded relatively few Ichneumonidae specimens, but a malaise trap was not used in this habitat. Similarly, species diversity in dry grassland at McLeans Island was not great (Table 1).

For Braconidae, the southern willow woodland yielded the largest species, apparently a *Rogas* sp. The survey seemed to include two species as can be seen from the photographs. There was variation in the amount of dark pattern at the side of the thorax and the "cheek" behind the eye varied from a faint mark to a distinct dark spot as well there being differences in the colour of the stigma on the wing. Numerically, *Chorebus ?rodericki* was the dominant species in the grassland and wetland sites. Species found in the forest were not collected from the wetland or grassland.

An interesting and diverse array of small and tiny parasites was collected also, but I had some difficulty distinguishing Diapriidae from Platygasteridae because both families can have so little venation and a shaded line was eventually interpreted perhaps incorrectly as not being an inner basal wing vein. I could not attempt to more than sort the chalcidoid specimens more or less into families. For the major families, I relied on tarsal segments to distinguish Pteromalidae from Eulophidae. Some Eulophidae may actually be of one or two other families. No attempt at the slow and rather imprecise identification of the chalcidoid families to species level diversity was attempted, but males with branched antennae were generally attributed to Eulophidae Hence it is not possible to compare the herbivore to litter-consuming insect ratio with that of the parasites and predators, which has been possible with previous surveys.

Several of these micro-Hymenoptera families had species with no wings or with only wing stumps (brachypterous). For convenience, all the small species with no wing stumps were categorised as "Beiinae-Scelionidae". Other distinct tiny species with stump veins included both Encyrtidae and a small species with a spine on the hind thorax attributed provisionally to Scelionidae. At least three species of Scelionidae, including a small species with a stump of a wing and a short spine at the hind edge of the thorax, were collected. This incompletely winged species was also present in the ungrazed New Brighton sand dunes, which had an interesting array of species including some poorly collected taxa (Early pers. comm.).

What was apparent was that the generally wet sites collected only modest numbers of parasitic Hymenoptera. There were 15 times more specimens in the rush and sedge fields than the waterways and also about six times more specimens than in the woodland per site. Thus wet soil and water lying on the ground surface does not seem to favour the small parasitic wasp species of micro Hymenoptera. The pan traps collected the small micro Hymenoptera (Diapriidae, Chalcidoidea, Figitidae) more readily than the malaise traps but, conversely, the malaise traps were excellent for collecting Tachinidae. Generally, the wetter the floor of the malaise trap the fewer species collected with the water-covered trap in the area N wetland collecting the least with 23 species, the willow woodland at least 57 species, the firm rush wetland 59 species and the planted woodland 43 species.

The collections from flowers provided valued evidence of the presence of *Pales* species (caterpillar parasites, Tachinidae), and confirmed that the earthworm parasite *Pollenia pseudorudis* is now widespread within Christchurch.

3.4.2 Spiders and other predators

Three quarters of the spider specimens have been fully to provisionally identified At least 10 species from seven families still require some specialist assistance for identification based on the photographs. When the wolf spiders were excluded, it took well over a day to sort these species into probable species, record them, photograph them, adjust the photographs and enter the results and do the relevant basic calculations in the spreadsheet. Sixty six per cent appeared to be wolf spiders with perhaps a few nursery web spiders, *Dolomedes minor*. However, the common wolf spider clearly prefers open grassland or wetland to the shading within forests, whereas the large light brown

nursery web spider was mainly collected in long grassland but, on the basis of its cage-like webbing, was observed to commonly also inhabit wetland areas. An orangey speckled species attributed to Clubionidae was relatively common in both forested sites and long ungrazed grassland, and perhaps prefers to keep away from the cold wetland sites. A further at least 17 species were collected and distinguished based on colour pattern, size of mature spiders and eye pattern (Appendix 2); 10 of these species are illustrated in the photographs. One species, of the larger species, with a yellowy front and spotted hind legs seemed to prefer wetlands. A small brown species with yellowy legs might prefer grassland and was not recovered at the woodland sites. Both the cobweb spider *Eriophora pustulosa* and the brown native harvestman *Nuncia* sp. were present in low numbers and were not readily collected from even ungrazed grassland. Other spider species were not collected in enough numbers or frequently enough from any habitat to distinguish any habitat preference. No crab spiders were collected but beating of shrubs and trees would probably have yielded several species based on the surveys of Travis Wetland and McLeans Island.

A relatively new addition to the Canterbury spectrum of predatory insects is the small grey lacewing *Crytoscenea australis*, which was detected on Quail Island and in the south west Christchurch waterways survey in low numbers. However, it was not found in this survey

3.4.3 Flower visitors and pollination

Currently, both kanuka and hemlock provide valuable nectar and pollen resources for adult insects with 11 species found associated with the very limited kanuka and 26 insect species with the more extensive hemlock and several records from yarrow. The survey provided useful records of flower visitation for flies in New Zealand, a subject that has been hampered by the difficulty of obtaining species identifications (e.g., Primack 1978) and a lack of expertise and interest. Kanuka and manuka are important nectar sources for the major porina parasite *Protohystricia alcis* (Primack 1978). The flies from hemlock provided useful guidance on the significance of this nectar source for *Pales* species, information that was not apparent from more limited hemlock at Travis Wetland. These are useful flower visitation records for one of the more distinct tachinid genera in New Zealand. Unfortunately, the flowers of the cabbage trees had set berries by the time the survey commenced but, from my experience elsewhere in Canterbury, they are valuable sources of nectar and pollen for flower-visiting insects including Tabanidae, native bees and other flies, whereas matagouri provides an even earlier source especially of nectar. Two tenure surveys, which I made in 2002 in inland South Canterbury near Omarama, confirmed the value of native Spaniard *Aciphylla* flowers as food sources for flies as well as bees. These plants are a vital resource for some of the rare weevil species in New Zealand.

Among the native bees, *Leioproctus fulvescens* apparently had low populations because none was seen on the catsear flowers and no nests among the silt were apparent during the study. Flax flowers were being visited by the small relatively hairless *Hylaeus* species; all other native bees nest in the ground. Lotus, thistle, mallow and catsear flowers primarily supported introduced insect species including honey and bumble bees but were also visited by the native bees. Prominent introduced species included three species of social bees such as *Bombus terrestris* on a range of weed flowers including mallow, blue borage, clover, bull and Californian thistles and lotus.

Other flower visiting records are listed in Appendix 1 especially for various Agromyzidae, Tachinidae and Empididae.

3.4.4 Ground and litter dwellers

By contrast, the litter and wood decomposing invertebrate fauna of the tree and shrubland patches was much richer in smaller beetles species and fungus gnats. Fungus gnats were most numerous and diverse in the willow woodland and flax shrubland. The species diversity was at least a good as at Travis Wetland, but the population was considerably lower due to fewer *Anomalomyia guttata* being present.

3.5 Identification comments, funding and illustrations of invertebrate surveys

The need to start to understand the habitat preferences made it impossible to deal adequately with comparisons with other surveys or to check the identification of important aquatic insect and waterway species without even considering the woodlands. Given the budget, the woodlands and pasture should never have been surveyed.

The Greenspace Unit has shown commendable foresight in meeting resource management requirements by funding research that I have led over the last eight years. If other large urban areas had shown similar application, then it would be possible to make much more assured comparison for habitats about the heritage value of the reserves within Christchurch. This initially challenging work on the better and larger ecological areas in Christchurch has succeeded beyond my expectations. A reasonable insight has been provided of the heritage value, invertebrate species diversity and retention. Despite some limitations in identification of the insects, useful insights have been commented on in variation between the reserves. These results will allow the Department of Conservation an unprecedented opportunity to obtain valuable information on lowland coastal Canterbury habitats from local body funding to complement the surveys achieved in the process of reviewing high country land ownership. However, for Canterbury, there are still a few smaller and less botanically complex key habitats, e.g., salt marshes, that remain unstudied. It is also very satisfying to demonstrate the high levels of native species that reside even in adventive (introduced) plant dominated communities and to gain some insight into the level of undescribed species in these different habitats.

It is also important to ensure that funding for scoping surveys such as this one is not too limited. It is desirable and often necessary to have both a time allowance so specimens can be posted to specialists and some allowance made for them both in time and, as needed, money to provide (or confirm) identifications.

Recent reasonably thorough studies on insect communities in Canterbury dominated by bush (Ward *et al.* 1998) and dry introduced grassland (Bowie *et al.* 2003) and in Central Otago *Olearia* shrubland (Derriak *et al.* 2000), had 20, 12 and 15 invertebrate specialist authors, respectively, to achieve reasonably comprehensive identification. Institution charges by the very limited numbers of professional insect taxonomists in New Zealand (usually only one or two per main insect order) can readily lead to considerable charges for identification alone and sufficient time also must be allowed for the specialist to identify the taxa especially if extensive material is forwarded for identification. After the Scelionidae from New Brighton were examined in Auckland, several unusual species from several very poorly known genera for New Zealand were identified. Already, samples from the braided Tasman River bed (another habitat so far not properly surveyed) are yielding further undescribed Diptera species.

There's a chronic shortage of experienced specialists (e.g. for caddisflies) and generalists to service identification and ecological assessment at reasonable rates. The availablility of relatively cost effective independent investigators can be compromised if they are not adequately funded, which allows them to pay for specialist identification.

It would be desirable to have some of the easier species of aquatic, waterway and some other species identified. Photographs of more species from wetlands and sand dunes would allow the public to appreciate the considerable array and variation in appearance of invertebrates and later investigators to compare results better. I recommend a modest additional budget be paid to achieve what would require 1-3 weeks work.

4.0 CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS

4.1 Diversity, species rarity and habitat management for rare species

The diversity and unusualness of insects from the wetlands and waterways showed these parts of Styx Mill Reserve to be much more significant than was apparent from botanical surveys. It is vital that the wetlands and their associated steady but small and slow flowing drains and creeklets are retained in as close to their current form as possible for the small spectrum of dance flies (*Hilarempsis, Ceratomerus*), the flightless Christchurch swamp crane fly *Gynoplistia pedestris* and the pointed winged shore fly *Hydrellia acutipennis*. These dance flies were not present at Travis Wetland and *Ceratomerus cassinervis* appeared to have more tenuous prospects for habitat retention in south west Christchurch waterways than in the Styx Mill Conservation Reserve.

The management needs of the pointed winged shore fly *Hydrellia acutipennis* can be indicated only in a preliminary way until it is known if the host plants are sedges, rushes, some wetland plant or the floating fern *Azolla* and whether the original record from the Otago Peninsula salt marsh is the typical habitat for its host plant or plant species. The numbers collected from Styx Mill Conservation Reserve were greater than from Otago, which suggests the host is a wetland or ditch fringe plant species that was not found in south west Christchurch or during extensive specialist collecting by Mathis in three visits to New Zealand. When the ecology of this species, and hopefully its host, become known then its management needs will become much clearer. In the meantime, retaining the habitat how it is, or close to it, should

be the best way of retaining this species in the reserve.

The conservation status of *Gynoplistia pedestris* should, if possible, be resolved to determine if it is a vulnerable or just regionally localized species of central lowland Canterbury wetlands as discussed in Macfarlane (2004b). The Canterbury Conservancy of the Department of Conservation really needs a summary of its known sites and recent recoveries from my Christchurch City Council sponsored studies. Other records, including the early historical collections such as on the coast towards Waipara, need to be re-evaluated. If the species is deemed to be vulnerable, then the Canterbury Conservancy should endeavour to ensure a follow-up study is done on the CURRENT distribution of this species.

Chemical control of gorse and blackberry in Block N is imperative especially if grazing is terminated on the completion of the predator proof fence. It would be desirable if even better control of the seedling willows and gorse were achieved in the swamp section such as area N of McCombs (2003b). Cattle pugging would seem to be deep enough to probably squash the larvae of this large crane fly despite their probably rubbery nature. Conversely, no grazing, which would soon see these areas covered with willow and gorse and become fully shaded is an even worse option for this species because I have collected it only from open wetland sites.

4.2 Restoration planting – general animal principles

Botanically focused recommendations for more native forest generally assume animals can readily recolonise restored forest. It is by no means assured that more than a modest fraction of insect species diversity, especially specialist herbivores, can colonize isolated patches of replanted native vegetation. Recolonisation by sedentary bush birds and many insect species to a restored site can be difficult to achieve. Even more mobile birds such as the bell bird, which can fly quite large distances, require a large enough area of forest to live in and enough flowers, fruit and insects to feed on. Two factors make native forest at Styx Mill Conservation Reserve difficult for colonisation, because there has been no native forest for many years and the area has become thoroughly isolated from native bush remnants. For less mobile and wingless insect species such recoloisation can be expected to be a challenge to virtually impossible. Even the costly restoration planting may be difficult. This was evident in the Styx Mill Conservation Reserve due to both the need for weed control and losses of planted specimens on lighter ground by the main ponds when periodic dry periods occurred.

However, figuratively speaking, with enough effort and on the correct ground the desired "cathedral" structure of a re-created forest can be reasonably assured within one or two generations. The same can not be assured for the multitude of forest dwelling invertebrates that use the ground, forest floor, flowers and canopy and which have, in human terms a considerable array of "trades", which were grouped together in this report as guilds. Thus, by the time such forest matures to botanical glory along with some of the icon bird species the "cathedral" may in reality be at best less than half full with the original congregation of more humble inhabitants. Hence it is important to remember that extending existing forest is likely to produce more assured results for the presently only partly known and poorly documented forest invertebrate congregation in Canterbury and even in New Zealand.

Reserve plantings, including the recent planting adjacent to the reserve to the north east, are dominated by pollen-only producing plants (sedges, rushes, grasses, coprosma) with very few and poor nectar-producing species for the waterway Empididae and the largely undescribed array of New Zealand insect parasites. Therefore I recommend more attention be placed on redressing this balance in plantings of natives within the greater Christchurch area.

4.3 Native forest regeneration, Redwood Springs flats and some resolution of botany/insect recommendations conflict

With the enlargement of the Christchurch City to include Banks Peninsula a wider perspective of Canterbury bush reserves becomes possible. Thus the greater Christchurch area has considerable bush areas and a range of bush and other vegetation in over 8,000 ha in over 45 reserves dominated by native forest. Some of the entomology of the largest reserve (Hinewai) and Quail Island has already been relatively well documented (Ward *et al.*, 1999; Bowie *et al.*, 2003). Currently, greater Christchurch lacks available and especially mature areas of kahikatea (white pine) and it seems an opportunity exists to restore these icon trees to the district. This vegetation is no longer apparent in the district, and it would seem that Wilson Swamp north east of Belfast is about the only other wetland site where these trees might be planted, which is also a site readily accessed by both Canterbury residents and tourists. If possible, such plantings would add to the matai-dominated podocarp forest at Riccarton Bush and replanting of open wetlands at Travis Wetland and the Groynes.

I suggest that forest restoration should consider the north east willow woodland for the formation of a kahikatea area provided control of blackberry is achieved there first. With the raised water table this area needs to be resurveyed to determine if the less common native plants have survived there. Limited kahikatea might be planted along the river bank at the Redwood Springs flat. The flats of this modest area of land have a high water table and a lack of wetland vegetation that in the main reserve is supporting valued insect species. It is conceivable that a cluster of kahikatea might be planted close to the river and far enough from the road to avoid encouraging frost to persist on the busy road during winter. These areas do not appear to compromise invertebrate values.

If botanical perspectives and the aesthetic appearance of the park and reserve hold sway and more forest is desired, then I would suggest there are other less vital parts of land to replant than the eastern wetland and stockyard area. For instance, the lower part of the large field west of the central creek, which included site 2 with the water trough has discontinuous rushes and a high enough water table to provide more reliable native tree growth compared with part of the ridge, where planted native woodland just to the east of the two large upper ponds on the central creek has died.

The Redwood Springs flats had no special insects from the limited surveying achieved. However, the record for the undescribed *Hercostomus* species provided useful confirmation of this fly's association with slow to moderate flowing waterways.

For wetland birds, the Redwood area, including the hill sides, would seem to be barely large enough to keep a sustained population of weka. Hopefully some other larger area can be found in the district for these birds.

Figure 2 North east willow woodland – pond fringe habitat and damming



Ponded area above and to west of North east woodlands View to SE towards stockyard



North east woodland with mounded fern areas from Northwood bank



Northern fringe of North east woodland with two dam sites Casual upper and later dam site Lower original dam site caused by track construction



4.4 Shrubland restoration and diversification of insect habitat

Development of further grey shrubland species under pressure in inland Canterbury such as various Clematis species and native brooms, Carmichaelia spp., would be desirable to extend the floral diversity and period of bloom for native insect species. In addition, such an area might provide a safe haven for rare native scarab beetles from the Mackenzie Country, which could be under pressure from the inexorable Hieracium invasion and depletion of the rarer host shrub species they favour, but which are unknown at present

Pasture area D east of the stockyard and the pasture areas G and H along with the western stock corridor have medium light to very gravelly dry soils currently in pasture. Ultimately, some of this area might be planted in dry (grey) shrubland species (Olearia, Carmichaelia, Clematis), which to the west of the airport are showing signs of being obliterated by repeated grazing and periodic fires. This would also provide a much more accessible representative lowland grey shrub area for urban people and tourists to visit than either McLeans Island or the less modified Kaitorete Spit. It is a challenging habitat for such restorative re-vegetation, but it may avoid the risk of Hieraceum invasion because it is so isolated from other grey shrubland-savannah grasslands. If this could be achieved then, subsequently, some of the key moth species might be restored to the shrub hosts.

4.5 Wetland bird restoration

Planning for restoration of declining wetland bird populations must take account of their ecology. If need be, alternative mainland island sites should be sought for the buff weka preferably within the greater Christchurch district, but which are of less value to missing wetland birds. Other closely related weka are relatively available elsewhere in New Zealand compared with the less widespread and seen wetland specialist birds (bitterns, fernbirds, crakes). Weka also fluctuate in numbers and reach populations of 5 to 10 times the density of fernbirds so they are potentially more destructive to the flightless crane fly. In addition, weka attack eggs of other birds so, once they have become established, they would make establishment of fernbirds, especially, more difficult, partly because the species use similar nesting sites. Both weka and fernbirds depend more on insects for food than bitterns so the more adaptable and inquisitive weka could well place some pressure on invertebrate food resources that fernbirds might use. Therefore I would advocate that if bird-based conservation is really determined to reintroduce the Canterbury "variety" of weka to Christchurch, which is known on Chatham Islands to sustain some hunting pressure in similar wetland vegetation, then either a suitable sized area of Redwood Springs be purchased with this purpose partly in view or release of the weka should be considered for Travis Wetlands, where farmland can provide suitable habitat for feeding. In my opinion, I would far rather see rarer less seen wetland birds notably fernbirds and bitterns in the predator proof area. Consequently, it is imperative that caution is applied in the reintroduction of the ground feeding weka, especially when we do not know the distribution and conservation status at least two fly species in the wetland let alone other wetland insect species of beetles and perhaps bugs. If need be, alternative mainland island sites should be sought for the weka. I would recommend that sites other than the predator proof Styx Mill Reserve be considered for any release of "Canterbury" weka from the Chatham Islands because of the ecological risks outlined above and the presence of other sites elsewhere. I would suggest other ecologically suitable and even larger open sites such as Godley Head, when it is developed as a mainland island, the farmland part of Travis Wetland or perhaps the rather small Redwood Springs area just to the east of the Styx Mill Reserve (not currently council land) be evaluated as more suitable alternatives for the release of the weka. The adjacent Redwood Springs, Wilson swamp near the motorway just south of the Waimakariri River or even perhaps Travis Wetland would seem to be more suitable sites for weka, where the urban population has ready access to weka than the precious Styx Mill Reserve for which the addition of free ranging kiwi would also be greatly appreciated.

4.6 Coastal Canterbury insect community studies - status and way forward

The Greenspace Unit has shown commendable foresight in meeting resource management requirements in funding research that I have led over the last eight years. If other large urban areas had shown similar application, then it would be possible to make much more assured comparison for habitats about the heritage value of the reserves within Christchurch. This initially challenging work on the better and larger ecological areas in Christchurch has succeeded beyond my expectations. A reasonable insight has been provided of the heritage value, invertebrate species diversity and retention. Despite some limitations in identification of the insects, useful insights have been commented on in variation between the reserves.

The Department of Conservation has been provided with valuable information on lesser known insect species from both coastal wetlands and sand dunes from this local body funding. Nationally, the lack of attention to investigating wetlands, the fringe of waterways and sand dunes makes it desirable for the Christchurch city council funded reports to be published in a scientific journal. For Canterbury, there are still a few smaller and less botanically complex key habitats, e.g., salt marshes, coastal salt pans that remain unstudied. It is also very satisfying to demonstrate the high levels of native species, that reside even in adventive (introduced) plant dominated communities and to gain some insight into the level of undescribed species in these different habitats.

It would be very useful if a Canterbury or Lincoln University student could tackle a simple survey to compare willow woodland and planted native woodland insect diversity. This should allow the cost effectiveness of getting studies done this way to be clear for regional funders. It would also put in context the effectiveness of using higher

cost institutions to obtain information that allows for truly balance ecological recommendations. There is a modest amount of material from this survey that could be used to start this process.

I recommend that greater use is made of a digital camera. The availability of digital photography makes it possible to provide illustrations within a week of work for a considerable part of an invertebrate community. A considerably better correlation of partly identified species could have been achieved if this tool had been available when I completed the previous five insect community studies within greater Christchurch. Thus for instance, it would have been much clearer how the planthoppers (Cicadellidae), Ichneumonidae and other small parasite species compare between the Styx Mill reserve, Travis wetland and the overall dry and grassy mossy enriched habitats at McLeans Island or the long grassy hind sand dunes of New Brighton. This possibility needs to be considered for any future partial or more comprehensive invertebrate surveys. This approach would in the future, allow much better monitoring of the full within-waterway margin species too. Formal descriptions of these species may well be achieved only many years from now due to lack of funding for insect systemic work.

ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

The following people assisted with the identification or verification of insects and other invertebrates: Dr John Ward and Peter Johns (Tipulidae), Canterbury Museum (Trichoptera & Tipulidae). The assistance of Wayne Mathis, Smithsonian Institute, Washington D.C., USA, in specialist collecting and identification that revealed further shore fly species from the special stockyard ditch site was much appreciated. Bradley Sinclair, Bonn, Germany, verified the identity of Ceratomerus crassinervis and provided up to date information on its known distribution within the northern half of the South Island. Hugh Oliver (Hamilton –retired entomologist) identified the Phoridae. I greatly appreciate the last minute identifications from photographs by Dr Jo Berry, ex Landcare, Auckland, who identified the two species of Alysiinae Braconidae. Dr Barry Donovan (DSIR, Ellesmere) the native bee Hylaeus relegatus and both Phil Sirvid (Museum of New Zealand) and Cor Vink (Agricultural Research, Lincoln) kindly provided some guidance on identification of most of the spider species from the native planted woodland.

Eric Scott (former head of Entomology Department, Lincoln University) made a very thorough check especially for consistent and spelling of species of the whole draft report. His comments ensured some sections were improved or clarified of points too and this careful editing assistance is greatly appreciated. He also patiently waited during much of a day, while I took photos of over 50 species (some with two or more angles or with the sexes separately illustrated).

For the field work, Pat Quinn (Christchurch) set up and ran the malaise traps and he did the initial sorting from these trap samples. I appreciate the loan of one Malaise trap from Canterbury Museum that facilitated the collection of the insects.

Nick Head (Botanist, Department of Conservation, Christchurch) kindly identified Veronica serpyllifolia and verified my identification of hemlock. Joe Cartman (Christchurch City Council nursery manager) provided confirmation about insect sampling and effects at the Gardiners Road nursery and Vaughn Keesing (Boffa Miskell Ltd) confirmed some other details about the 1997 survey of native bush plantings.

This project was funded by the Parks and Recreation section (now Greenspace Unit) of the Christchurch City Council. Christine Heremaia (Greenspace Unit) arranged for access to the Styx Mill lab and assistance with the electronic maps and scanning of photographs, which was crucial in the final stages of this project and background support by Kelvin McMillan has also been helpful.

REFERENCES

- Ben-Dov Y. 1976: Redescription of Natalaspis leptocarpi n. comb (Homoptera: Diaspiidae). New Zealand Journal of Zoology 3: 27-29.
- Berry J. (in press): Insecta, subsection Hymenoptera. Chapter 4 in: Gordon, D., (ed.) The New Zealand inventory of biodiversity. Volume 2 Animalia Chaetognatha and Ecdysozoa. Canterbury University Press, 460 pp.
- **Best H.A. 1973:** The biology of the Snares fernbird *Bowdleria punctata caudata*. MSc thesis, University of Canterbury 143 pp.
- **Boffa Miskell Ltd 2004:** Tuhaitara coastal reserve and Waikuku beach reserve management plan: consultation draft. Te Kohaka o Tuhaitara Trust and Waimakariri District Council. 59 pp.
- Brittin G., 1938: A systematic classification of *Pseudococcus* and some related genera. Part 1. *Transactions and Proceedings of the Royal Society of New Zealand 68: 325-348.*
- Bowie M.H.; Marris J.W.M.; Emberson R.M.; Andrew I.G.; Berry J.A.; Vink C.J.; White E.G.; Stufkens M.A.W.; Oliver E.H.A.; Early J.W.; Macfarlane R.P. 2004: A terrestrial invertebrate inventory of Quail Island (Otamahua): toward the restoration of the invertebrate community. *New Zealand Natural Sciences* 28: 1-29.
- Cameron P.J., Hill R.L., Bain J., Thomas W.P. 1989: A review of biological control of invertebrate pests and weeds in New Zealand 1874 -1987. *CAB International Institute for Biological Control Technical Communication* 10. CAB International, Wallingford. 424 pp.
- Cone A., Gordon R., Frampton C., Keesing V., Macfarlane R.P. 1998: Invertebrate colonisation of restoration plantings in Christchurch. Unpublished paper presented to a symposium on Restoring Health and Wealth of Ecosystems. Abstract.
- Cottier W. 1953: Aphids of New Zealand. New Zealand Department of Scientific and Industrial Research Bulletin 186: 382 pp.
- Cox J.M. 1987: Pseudococcidae (Insecta: Hemiptera). Fauna of New Zealand 11. 228 pp.
- Cumber R.A., Harrison R.A. 1959: The insect complex of sown pastures in the North Island. 2. The Diptera revealed by summer sweep sampling. *New Zealand Journal of Agricultural Research* 2: 741-762.
- **Dale P.S., Maddison P.A. 1982:** A catalogue (1860-1960) of New Zealand insects and their host plants (Revision) *New Zealand Department of Scientific and Industrial Research Bulletin* **231:** 260 pp.
- Emberson R.M. 1998: The size and shape of the New Zealand insect fauna. Pp 31-37 *in: Ecosystems, Entomology and Plants*. The Royal Society of New Zealand miscellaneous series no. 48. 160 pp.
- Evans J.W., 1966: The leaf-hoppers and frog hoppers of Australia and New Zealand (Homoptera: Cicadelloidea and Cercopopoidea). *Memoirs of the Australian Museum* 12: 347 pp
- Derriak J.G.B., Barratt B.I.P., Sirvid P., Macfarlane R.P., Patrick B.H., Early J.W., Eyles A.C., Johns P.M., Fraser P.M., Barker G.M., Henderson R., Dale P.J., Harvey M.S., Fenwick G.D., McLellan I.D., Dickinson K.J.M, Closs G.P. 2001: Insect survey of a modified shrubland, Brooklyn covenant, Rock and Pillar range, Otago, New Zealand. New Zealand Journal of Zoology 28: 273-290.
- Dugdale J.S. 1975: Insects in relation to plants. Pp 561 -589 in: Kushel G. (ed.) Biogeography and ecology in New Zealand. Junk, Hague. 689 pp.

- Fagan L.; Meurk C. 2004: Biodiversity restoration action plan for Styx Mill Conservation Reserve. Landcare Research contract report LC 0405/24179: 63 pp.
- Harrison R.A. 1959: Acalypterate Diptera of New Zealand. New Zealand Department of Scientific and Industrial Research Bulletin 128: 382 pp.
- Kitching R.L., Bickel D., Creagh A.C.; Hurley K.; Symonds C. 2004: The biodiversity of Diptera in old world rain forests: a comparative faunistic analysis. *Journal of Biogeography* 31: 1185-1200.
- Knight W.J. 1973: Hecalinae of New Zealand (Homoptera: Cicadellidae). *New Zealand Journal of Science* 16: 957-969.
- Kuschel G. 1990: Beetles in a suburban environment: a New Zealand case study. *New Zealand Department of Scientific and Industrial Research, Plant Protection Division report* **3**: 119 pp.
- Larivière M. 1995: Cydnidae, Acanthoscomatidae and Pentatomidae (Insecta: Heteroptera). Fauna of New Zealand35: 112 pp.
- Macfarlane R.P. 1970: A preliminary study of the fauna associated with lucerne *Medicago sativa* L. variety Wairau in New Zealand, with special reference to pests, sampling methods and lucerne seed production. Master of Agricultural Science thesis, Lincoln University library. 770 pp.
- Macfarlane R.P. 2004a (March): South west Christchurch rivers and wetland invertebrates overview. Christchurch City Council (Greenspace Unit) report. 26 pp.
- Macfarlane R.P. 2004b (December): South west Christchurch waterways habitat assessment for insects. Christchurch City Council (Greenspace Unit) report. 25 pp.
- Macfarlane R.P. 2005: New Brighton sand dune invertebrates, Christchurch City Council (Greenspace Unit) 47 pp.
- Macfarlane R.P., Andrew I.G. 2001: New Zealand Diptera identification, diversity and biogeography: a summary. *Records of the Canterbury Museum* 15: 33-72.
- Macfarlane R.P., Patrick B.H., Johns P.M., Vink C.J. 1998: Travis Marsh: invertebrate inventory and analysis. Christchurch City Council (Parks & Recreation Division) report. 67 pp.
- Macfarlane R.P., Patrick B.H., Vink C.J. 1999: McLeans Island: invertebrate inventory and analysis. Christchurch City Council (Parks & Recreation Division) report. 44 pp.
- Macfarlane R.P., Andrew I.G., Berry J.A., Johns P.M., Hoare R.J.B., Larivière M-C., Greenslade P., Henderson R.C., Smithers C.N., Palma R.L., Ward J.B., Pilgrim R.L.C., Leschen R.A.B., Towns D.R., McLellan I.D., Teulon D.A.J., Lawrence J.F., Kuschel G., Thorpe S., Wang Q., Hitchings T.R., Eastop J.F., Fletcher M.J., Jewell A., Stufkens M.A.W., Dale P.J., Burkhardt D. in press: Subphylum Hexapoda; Insecta. Chapter 4 in: Gordon, D., (ed.) The New Zealand inventory of biodiversity. Volume 2 Animalia Chaetognatha and Ecdysozoa. Canterbury University Press, 460 pp.
- McCombs K. 1993: Freshwater wetland at Styx Mill basin. Christchurch City Council report. 2 pp.
- McCombs K. 1997: Changes in riparian vegetation along the Styx River: 1992/93 to 1996/97. Christchurch City Council report. 33 pp.
- McCombs K. 2002: Botanical values of Styx Mill reserve. Christchurch City Council report. 2pp.
- McCombs K. 2003a (May): Botanical values of Styx Mill reserve. Christchurch City Council report. 9pp.
- McCombs K. 2003b (September): Weed plan for Styx Mill conservation reserve-: Christchurch City Council report. 16 pp.
- McLean J.A., Kilvert S., Jones D., Macfarlane R.P., Ecroyd C. 1998: Insects as ecological indicators of natural and

modified landscapes in the Whangamata area. Forest research Institute Rotorua, Progress report. 35 ppl

- Marchant J., Higgins P.J. (eds) 1990: Handbook of Australian, New Zealand and Antarctic birds. Pelicans to ducks. Oxford University Press, Melbourne. Vol 1 part B pp 737-1400 (Bittern 1056-1061).
- Marchant J., Higgins P.J. (eds) 1993: Handbook of Australian, New Zealand and Antarctic birds. Raptors to lacewings. Oxford University Press, Melbourne. Vol 2 984 pp (Weka p 506-517).
- Martin N.A. 1983: Miscellaneous observations on a pasture fauna: an annotated species list. New Zealand Department Scientific Industrial Research, Entomology Division report: 3: 98 pp.
- Matheson A.M. 1984: Practical beekeeping in New Zealand. Government Printer, Wellington 185 pp.
- Meurk C.D., Ward J., O'Connor K.F. 1993: Natural areas of Christchurch: evaluation and recommendations for management as heritage. Centre for Resource Management, Lincoln University.
- Miskell B. 1990: The Styx River resource study. Christchurch City Council report.
- Miller D.W. 1984: Common insects in New Zealand (revised A.K. Walker). Reed A.W., & A.H, Wellington 178 pp.
- Muir, C., Dugdale J.S., Emberson R.M. 1995: Moths and butterflies. Chapter 19 *in: Riccarton Bush: Putaringamotu.* Christchurch, Riccarton Bush Trust. 330 pp.
- Myers J.G. 1926: Biological notes on New Zealand Heteroptera. *Transactions and Proceedings of the New Zealand Institute* 56: 449-511.
- Patrick B.H. 1994: Lepidoptera of the southern plains and coast of New Zealand. Department of Conservation, Otago Conservancy miscellaneous series 17: 45 pp.
- Patrick B.H. 1995: Conservation of southern moths. part 4. Aramoana saltmarsh. Weta 18(1): 7-9.
- Primack R.B. 1978: Variability in New Zealand montane and alpine pollinator assemblages. New Zealand Journal of Ecology 1: 66-73.
- **Robb J.A. 1980a:** A biological survey of rivers of the metropolitan area and outlying districts. The Avon, Heathcote and Styx rivers and their tributaries. Christchurch Drainage Board report 214 pp.
- **Robb J.A. 1980b:** A biological survey of rivers of the metropolitan area and outlying districts. The Halswell catchment. *Christchurch Drainage Board Report* 71 pp.
- Robb J.A. 1989: A biological survey of Styx River catchment. Christchurch Drainage board report. 31 pp.
- Sandlant G.R. 1979: Arthropod succession inhabiting willow galls during autumn in Christchurch, New Zealand. Mauri Ora 7: 83-93.
- Scheele, S., M. Syrett P. 1987: The broom twig miner, *Leucoptera spartifoliella* (Lepidoptera: Lyonetidae), in New Zealand. *New Zealand Entomologist* 10: 133-137.
- Smith K.G.V. 1989: An introduction to the immature stages of British flies. *Handbook for the Identification of British Insects* 10 Part 14. 80 pp.
- Suren, A. 1993: The effects of urbanization on the invertebrate fauna of the Avon and Heathcote rivers. National Institute of Water and Atmospheric Science New Zealand Freshwater miscellaneous report **36**. 38 pp.
- Syrett P. 1993: The insect fauna of broom, Cytisus scoparius, in New Zealand. New Zealand Entomologist 16: 75-83.
- Syrett P., Smith L.A. 1998: The insect fauna of four weedy *Hieracium* (Asteraceae) species in New Zealand. *New Zealand Journal of Zoology* 25: 73-83.
- Taylor M., Suren A., Sorrell B. 2000: A consideration of aspects of the Styx River ecology, and its implications for whole river management. National Institute of Water and Atmospheric Science report 2000/02. 31 pp.

- Ward J.B. ,Macfarlane R.P., Quinn P.J., Morris S.J., Hitchings T.R., Green E.H., Early J.W., Emberson R.E., Fenwick G.D., Henderson I.M., Henderson R., Johns P.M., Larivière M-C., Marris J.W.M., Matile L. McLellan I.D., Patrick B.H., Smithers C., Stufkens AM.A.W., Vink C.J., Wilson H.D. 1999: Insects and other arthropods of Hinewai Reserve, Banks Peninsula, New Zealand. *Records of the Canterbury Museum* 13: 97-121.
- Watt J.C. 1983: Hexapoda, Myriapoda and Arachnida. Pp 62-67 *in*: Brownsey P.J., Baker A.N. (eds) The New Zealand biota what do we know after 200 years? *National Museum of New Zealand miscellaneous series* 7.
- Wnterbourn M.J., Gregson K.L.D., Dolphin C.H. 2000: Guide to the aquatic insects of New Zealand. (3rd ed.) Bulletin of the Entomological Society of New Zealand 13. 102 pp.
- Wratten S.D., Keesing V.P., Berry N.A. 1998: Experimental restoration of indigenous vegetation in agricultural landscapes on the Canterbury Plains, New Zealand. Unpublished paper presented to a symposium on Restoring Health and Wealth of Ecosystems. Abstract.

Appendix 1: Invertebrates Recorded from Styx Mill Conservation Reserve

(356-386 + insect species, 38 introduced or indigenous species)

| LEGENDS, CODES A = Introduced and indigenous species; the others are endemic species (only found in New Zealand) | | | | | |
|---|-------------------|--|--|--|--|
| W = wingless | For a smaller ord | er % given of total New Zealand species | | | |
| MT = malaise trap | PT = pan trap | SW = sweep netting | | | |

Shared with Canterbury studies: - 1 = Travis Wetland, east Christchurch (pasture-regenerating forest) (Macfarlane *et al.* 1997) 2 = McLeans Island danthonia grassland 3 = Canterbury mainly lowland pasture (Bowie *et al.* 2003) 4 = lucerne (Macfarlane 1970) Number in (e.g. 2, 3) = common genus identification

INVERTEBRATE TAXA Canterbury reports

Habitat, abundance

COLEOPTERA Beetles 25-27 species

| Anthribidae fungus weevils | | |
|---|--------------------------|---|
| Euciodes suturalis A | 1,3,4 | cocksfoot grass feeder grass, stem anthribid |
| Species 1 undetermined | (1) | |
| Species 2 undetermined | (1) | |
| Brentidae | | |
| Exapion ulicis A | 1, 2,4 | gorse seed weevil uncommon |
| Carabidae ground beetles Undetermined species | (1,3,4) | PT Willow woodlands |
| Cerambycidae longhorn beetles | | |
| ?Hybolesius species | ?2 | MT Willow and wetlands |
| ?Cleridae | | |
| Undetermined species | (1) | PT Long grass |
| Coccinellidae ladybird beetles Imm | natures, adults aphid, s | scale predators |
| Coccinella. undecimpuncata A* | 1-4 | aphid, bug predator, uncommon elevenspotted lady bird |
| ? Rhyzobius sp. black | (1) | |
| Curculionidae weevils | | |
| Undetermined 1-2 species ?A | (1-4) | some of the weevils may include the introduced Argentine stem weevil |
| Elateridae click beetles Mainly om | nivorous root feeders (| can be predatory |
| Conoderus exsul A* | 2, 3 | PT Flax/cabbage tree planting, central ford common (Pasture roots) pasture wireworm |
| Species 2 | | PT Flax/cabbage tree planting, central ford |
| Helodidae march beetles | | |
| Undetermined species | (1,4) | |

| Latridiidae mildew beetles Funga | l feeders | |
|----------------------------------|------------------------|--|
| Cortinicara hirtalis A | 2,3 | |
| Melanophthalma gibbosa | 1,4 | prefers damp wetter grass |
| Undetermined species | | dark spots on wings |
| Melyridae | | |
| Dasytes sp. | 1,3 | PT SW Hemlock and long ungrazed grass |
| Scarabaeidae grass grub, dung, m | anuka beetles Major s | soil root and organic matter feeders |
| Costelytra zealandica* | 1-4 | among grassland mainly, adults uncommon past seasonal peak |
| Odontria sp.* | 1,3 (2) | PT planted woodland, uncommon |
| Staphylinidae rove beetles Often | predators but some fun | gal feeders |
| Species 1-3 | ?(1-4) | main species long, dark brown |
| Species 4 | ?(1-4) | |
| Undetermined family | | |
| 2 - 3 species | | PT willow woodland |

COLLEMBOLA Springtails 3 species

| Entomobryidae | | |
|--|-----------|---|
| ?Entomobrya sp. W | ?(1,2,4) | a grey springtail |
| Hypogastridae Hypogastrura rossi W | 1,4 | black stubby spring tail |
| Sminthuridae | Herbivore | |
| Bourletiella sp. A W | 1-3(4) | introduced grassland, uncommon |
| | | |
| DERMAPTERA | Earwigs | |
| Forficulidae | | |
| Forficula auricularia A* | 1-4 | planted woodland, flax, uncommon, European earwig |
| | | |

DIPTERA SUBORDER NEMATOCERA 48-52 species

| Bibionidae marsh flies | | |
|------------------------|-----|---|
| Dilophus nigrostigma | 1,3 | abundant in wetland parts of the reserve especially in early summer |
| | | |

| Cecidomyiidae gall midges Herbivores or predators can be rather host specific | | | | | |
|---|--------|---|--|--|--|
| Lestromerinae | (1, 3) | PT wood gnats, litter feeders, ungrazed grassland | | | |
| Cecidomyiinae 2+ spp.?A | (1-2) | MT PT gall midges, mainly herbivores, which probably include some adventives mainly woodland & ungrazed grassland | | | |

| Ceratopogonidae (2-4) biting mi | dges Larvae aquatic or | in damp areas |
|---|-----------------------------------|--|
| Dasyhelea species 1 | (3) | PT running waterways |
| Dasyhelea species 2 | (3) | PT running waerways |
| Palpomyia species 1 | | |
| Palpomyia species 2 | 1 | genus recorded as ? <i>Forcipomya</i> sp. at Travis Wetland is probably <i>Palpomyia</i> |
| Chironomidae midges Larvae aqu | iatic | |
| Chironomus zealandicus | 3, 4 | LT MT PT common to lights besides pools |
| Corynoneura scutellata A | | PT beside slow running water |
| Orthocladinae 5+ species | (4) | MT, PT woodland and waterways mainly |
| Gressitius antarcticus | (?4) | MT, PT south willow woodland creek |
| Tanypodinae | | |
| Culicidae mosquitoes | | |
| ? Culex pervigilans | 1, 3 | PT infrequent |
| Ditomyidae | | |
| Australosymmerus sp. | (1) | MT willow woodland, uncommon |
| Dixiidae Paradoxa neozelandica | | Styx stream and south creek, uncommon |
| Keroplatidae fungus gnats | Includes predatory gl | ow worms |
| Ceratolion sp. | (3, 4) | PT East rush sedge field |
| Macrocera sp. | (1, 4) | SW Redwood Springs |
| ?Pyratula sp. | (3) | PT willow woodland |
| Undetermined | (3) | MT willow woodland, rush sedge field |
| Mycetophilidae fungus gnats | Mainly feed among ro | _ |
| Anomalomyia guttata* | 1, 2, 4 | MT, PT Mainly willow woodland |
| Mycetophila | (1-3) | MT, PT mainly woodland, east sedge rush forest |
| Other species | (1, 4) | MT, PT mainly malaise traps |
| Psychodidae moth flies | | vegetation in wetter sites |
| Psychoda ?alternata/pseudoalternata | i A(2, 4) | PT East crooks ford, possibly waterway marches |
| Psychoda penicillata | 1, 3 | MT East rush sedge field |
| Psychoda 2-3 other species | (1,3) | MT, PT mostly wetlands and malaise traps |
| Scaptomyzidae Dung Flies <i>Coboldia fuscipes</i> A | 3 | woodland |
| Sciaridae root gnats Root, organic Undetermined 3 plus species | e matter, fungus feeders (2-4) | |
| Tipulidae crane flies, daddy long lo | egs Feed among roots. | decaying vegetation |
| Erioptera inconstans | 1 | PT muddy ditch by stockyard |
| Gynoplistia pedestris | 1 | MT both wetland sites in open, beside slow flowing |

peaty creek, locally quite common

Ceratopogonidae (2-4) biting midges Larvae aquatic or in damp areas

64

| Leptotarsus dichroithorax | 3 | MT planted woodland |
|---------------------------|--------|---|
| Leptotarsus near vulpinus | | MT willow woodland |
| Leptotarus ?obscuripennis | | MT willow woodland |
| Limonia species | (1, 3) | PT Redwood Springs |
| Limnophora sp. | | MT willow and wetland |
| Molophilus ? multicinctus | 1 | PT small species, clear wings, both sites with muddy ditch and backwater present. |
| Molophilus quadrifidus | 1 | MT PT north end willow clump and Styx Mill |
| Paralimnophora skusei | 1, 3 | PT spotted wings, medium sized species |
| Zelandochina cubitalis | 1 | MT planted native woodlands |
| Zelandochina unicornis | 1 | MT planted native woodlands |
| Zelandotipula sp. | 1 | willow woodlands a slender orangy-brown, 3 spots on wings and end veins largely |

SUBORDER BRACHYCERA 100-102 species

| Acroceridae small headed flies, sp | ider parasites | |
|------------------------------------|------------------------|--|
| Ogocodes sp. | | MT rush wetland, rare |
| Agromyzidae* leafminer flies Lea | af mining herbivores | |
| Cerodontha australis A | 1-4 | PT grassland, (<i>Poa</i> , ryegrass, barley grass, cocksfoot leafminer, Spencer 1976). Recorded as <i>C.denticornis</i> (Macfarlane 1970) |
| Haplomyza chenopodii A | (3) 4 | SW on hemlock flowers, host chickweed, fathen |
| Liriomyza clianthi | 4 | SW on hemlock flowers, host native broom and kaka beak |
| Liriomyza hebae | (3) | SW host a few Hebe species |
| Liriomyza urticae | | PT host stinging nettle |
| Liriomyza vicina | | SW on hemlock flowers, host not known |
| Phytomyza plantaginis | | PT host plantain |
| Phytomyza syngenesiae | 2, 4 | PT host daisy, sow thistle, thistle, dandelion?, also catsear |
| Anthomyiidae | | |
| Anthomyia punctipennis A | 1, 3, 4 | slightly more common in wetter semi-shaded sites especially compared with short dry grass. Recorded previously as <i>Delia</i> (1) or <i>Hylemya platura</i> (4) |
| Asilidae* robber flies | Predators of soil larv | ae, medium and larger flying insects |
| Saropogon sp* | (2, 4) | SW grassland by yards, uncommon (larvae general soil predator, adult flying insects) |

| Calliphoridae* blow flies <i>Calliphora stygia</i> A | Breed mainly in carri | on, but adults use dung, flowers for food PT flax planting, uncommon, carrion |
|--|-----------------------------|--|
| Calliphora vicina A | 1,4 | carrion, all year, especially spring |
| Lucilia sericata A | 1, 4 | SW yarrow flowers, uncommon, carrion, commonest mid summer |
| Pollenia pseudorudis A | | SW yarrow flowers, localised in grassland, European earthworm parasite |
| Xenocalliphora hortona | 1-4 | PT, SW carrion, commonest early summer, pastures |
| Chloropidae* frit, stem flies | Includes pasture pest | s in Northern Hemisphere |
| Gaurax excepta? | | PT among rushes, uncommon black antenna, dark femur and darker band on hind femur do not match description for <i>G. excepta</i> , but 5 distinct black stripes on notum |
| Gaurax flavoapicalis A | 2-4 | SW hemlock flowers, associated with cattle and bird dung – previous Travis Wetland identification as new species and McLeans Island as ? species probably all this species |
| Gaurax mesopleuralis | | MT wetland only uncommon |
| Tricimbra ?deansi (wingless) | 3 | PT mainly in long ungrazed grassland |
| Dolichopodidae* long legged flies Achalcus separatus | Adults predators of s | maller soft bodied prey 12 species woodland mainly |
| Chrysotus near bellax | (1, 2) | |
| | | |
| Chrysotus ?uniseriatus | | PT locally abundant |
| <i>Chrysotus ?uniseriatus</i> <i>?Diaphorus ?</i> new sp. 1 | | PT locally abundant PT MT larger black, black legs, long tibial setae |
| | | • |
| ?Diaphorus ?new sp. 1 | (1) | PT MT larger black, black legs, long tibial setae PT smaller brownish species, almost brown legs, short |
| <i>?Diaphorus</i> ?new sp. 1 <i>?Diaphorus</i> ?new sp. 2 | (1) | PT MT larger black, black legs, long tibial setae PT smaller brownish species, almost brown legs, short tarsal setae |
| <i>Piaphorus</i> ?new sp. 1 <i>Diaphorus</i> ?new sp. 2 <i>Hercostomus</i> new sp. | (1) | PT MT larger black, black legs, long tibial setae PT smaller brownish species, almost brown legs, short tarsal setae PT by river and flowing water LT, PT, SW most common on water above waterweed on |
| ?Diaphorus ?new sp. 1 ?Diaphorus ?new sp. 2 Hercostomus new sp. Hydrophorus praecox A | (1) | PT MT larger black, black legs, long tibial setaePT smaller brownish species, almost brown legs, short tarsal setaePT by river and flowing waterLT, PT, SW most common on water above waterweed on sides of pond, central creek. |
| ?Diaphorus ?new sp. 1 ?Diaphorus ?new sp. 2 Hercostomus new sp. Hydrophorus praecox A Micropygus vagans | | PT MT larger black, black legs, long tibial setae PT smaller brownish species, almost brown legs, short tarsal setae PT by river and flowing water LT, PT, SW most common on water above waterweed on sides of pond, central creek. PT willow woodland, quite common |
| ?Diaphorus ?new sp. 1 ?Diaphorus ?new sp. 2 Hercostomus new sp. Hydrophorus praecox A Micropygus vagans Ostenia robusta | 4 | PT MT larger black, black legs, long tibial setae PT smaller brownish species, almost brown legs, short tarsal setae PT by river and flowing water LT, PT, SW most common on water above waterweed on sides of pond, central creek. PT willow woodland, quite common |
| ?Diaphorus ?new sp. 1 ?Diaphorus ?new sp. 2 Hercostomus new sp. Hydrophorus praecox A Micropygus vagans Ostenia robusta Parentia griseocollis | 4 3 | PT MT larger black, black legs, long tibial setae PT smaller brownish species, almost brown legs, short tarsal setae PT by river and flowing water LT, PT, SW most common on water above waterweed on sides of pond, central creek. PT willow woodland, quite common PT grassland, uncommon |
| ?Diaphorus ?new sp. 1 ?Diaphorus ?new sp. 2 Hercostomus new sp. Hydrophorus praecox A Micropygus vagans Ostenia robusta Parentia griseocollis Parentia mobile | 4 3 1-4 | PT MT larger black, black legs, long tibial setae PT smaller brownish species, almost brown legs, short tarsal setae PT by river and flowing water LT, PT, SW most common on water above waterweed on sides of pond, central creek. PT willow woodland, quite common PT grassland, uncommon PT localised, seldom abundant, species 4 (4) |
| ?Diaphorus ?new sp. 1 ?Diaphorus ?new sp. 2 Hercostomus new sp. Hydrophorus praecox A Micropygus vagans Ostenia robusta Parentia griseocollis Parentia mobile Sympycnus sp. Tetrachaetus bipunctatus* | 4 3 1-4 (1) 1-4 | PT MT larger black, black legs, long tibial setae PT smaller brownish species, almost brown legs, short tarsal setae PT by river and flowing water LT, PT, SW most common on water above waterweed on sides of pond, central creek. PT willow woodland, quite common PT grassland, uncommon PT localised, seldom abundant, species 4 (4) PT quite common in places PT, SW ditch edges and wetter grassland, abundant |
| ?Diaphorus ?new sp. 1 ?Diaphorus ?new sp. 2 Hercostomus new sp. Hydrophorus praecox A Micropygus vagans Ostenia robusta Parentia griseocollis Parentia mobile Sympycnus sp. Tetrachaetus bipunctatus* | 4 3 1-4 (1) | PT MT larger black, black legs, long tibial setae PT smaller brownish species, almost brown legs, short tarsal setae PT by river and flowing water LT, PT, SW most common on water above waterweed on sides of pond, central creek. PT willow woodland, quite common PT grassland, uncommon PT localised, seldom abundant, species 4 (4) PT quite common in places PT, SW ditch edges and wetter grassland, abundant |

Empididae dance flies

Millerina aucklandica

| Empididae dance flies | | |
|-------------------------------------|---------|--|
| Ceratomerus crassinervis | | PT mainly found by stockyard ditch |
| Chelifera new sp. | | PT associated with sites with small running water |
| Hilara species 1 | (1) | PT smallish, tawny legs, male genitalia point upwards & forward |
| Hilara species 2 | | LT smallish, dark legs & proboscis, male -blade genitalia; only collected by Styx river |
| Hilarempsis species 1 | (1, 3) | SW hemlock flowers |
| Hilarempsis species 2 | (3) | |
| Hilarempsis species 3 | | |
| Isodrapetes new sp. | | PT associated with eastern wetland in open sites and similar to <i>I. hydina</i> |
| <i>Oropezella</i> sp. | (3) | |
| Ephydridae* shore flies | | |
| Eleleides chloris A | | SW stockyard ditch, quite common. This is among the southern records for this species in New Zealand. Recorded as <i>Clasiopa</i> sp.(4) |
| Ephydrella aquaria | 1 | PT, SW commonest in soupy ditches in eastern part of reserve |
| Ephydrella ? thermarum/new sp. | 4 | SW central creek |
| Hyadina irrorata | | PT SW mainly in stockyard ditch |
| Hydrellia acutipennis | | PT, SW stockyard ditch mainly to eastern pool, localised, quite common |
| Hydrellia enderbii | 4 | PT, SW common in wetland sites, hosts rushes |
| Hydrellia tritici A | 1-4 | PT, SW grassland leaf miner, quite common to common in drier grasslands, uncommon in wetland |
| Hydrellia velutinifrons | 4 | PT, SW stockyard ditch quite widespread and common |
| <i>Hydrellia</i> new sp. | | PT, SW stockyard ditch mainly to eastern pool, localised, quite common |
| Parahyadina sp. | (3) | PT, SW eastern creek & stockyard ditch, less common |
| Psilopa metallica | 1, 3, 4 | PT, SW abundant in wetter and long grassland |
| Scatella nubeculosa | 3, 4 | PT, SW quite common in ditch and creek margins and muddy slurries |
| Scatella 2-3 spp. | (3, 4) | PT, SW abundant in places |
| Lonchopteridae* | | |
| Lonchoptera bifurcata A | 1,4 | PT, SW beyond grassland, uncommon |
| Muscidae house, stable, testse flie | | - |
| Limnohelina sp. | (1) | PT central creek and Redwood flats river bank |
| | | |

1-2 (3, 4)

ungrazed rush, sedge, grass associate, pan trap mainly

T

| <u> </u> | | |
|---|---|---|
| M. dolosa | 1 (4) | grassland, uncommon |
| M. ?melas | 3 | PT, MT open waterways mainly |
| Millerina 4 other spp. | (3) | PT open waterways |
| Pallopteridae* Maorina palpalis | | PT flax planting near central ford, uncommon |
| Phoridae hump backed flies Aphiura breuicaps | Mainly feed on smalle 3, 4 | r carrion and rotting vegetation MT has been reared from sheep dung |
| Megaselia Beckerium polystiva | 3 | PT |
| Megaselia impariseta | 3, 4 | MT, PT especially wetland rush sedge field |
| Sarcophagidae* flesh flies <i>Oxysarcophaga varia</i> A | Dung feeders 2-4 | grassland uncommon (Fresh cattle dung, pastures) striped dung fly recorded as <i>Sarcophega milleri</i> (4) |
| Sciomyzidae Neolimnia sigma uncommon | | MT south peaty creek, aquatic snail predator, |
| Sepsidae Lasionemopoda hirsuta A | | dung, new record for Canterbury |
| Sphaeroceridae | Feed on decaying mat | erial |
| Phithitia ?lobocerus | | PT quite common, keys to this species, but also two undescribed species |
| Phithitia thomasi/notthomasi 2, | | grassland mainly, breeds in decaying material |
| Pullimosina heteroneura | | open wetland/waterway |
| Limnosinae species 1 | | PT locally common, with enlarged lower tongue, whic is also black |
| Limnosinae species 2 | | PT uncommon, possibly 2 species |
| Stratiomyiidae soldier flies <i>Australoberis</i> sp. | | LT uncommon, by river and bog (site 1) |
| Benhamyia sp. | | |
| Odontomyia sp. | (1, 4) | SW |
| Odontomyia sp. 2. | (1, 4) | SW |
| Zelandoberis sp. (site 6) | (1, 3) | PT uncommon, middle creek below upper pool outlet |
| Syrphidae* hover flies <i>Eristalis tenax</i> A | Aphid predators, deco 1, 3, 4 | omposers or herbivores, adults pollinators drone fly |
| Eumerus strigatus A | 1 | vagrant |
| Helophilus hochstetteri | 1 | MT, SW most abundant by slow flowing peaty ditch, kanuka, yarrow flowers |
| | | |

| | | Ι |
|---|-------------------------------------|--|
| | | predator) Large hover fly |
| Melanostoma fasciatum | 2-4 | MT, SW, PT grassland, main predatory syrphid (aphid predator), most abundant in wet grassland, small hover fly |
| Tabanidae* | | |
| Scaptia ricardoae | | SW kanuka flowers, males only |
| Tachinidae* | Mainly caterpillar pa | arasites |
| Pales ?nyctemeriana | (1) 2-4 | PT east stream grassland & towards rush/sedge wetland, ?sod webworm parasites |
| Pales brown leg, face, scutellum | 3 | PT, SW stockyard, east creek, middle creek sites also on kanuka flowers |
| Pales medium sp. | | MT native planted woodland |
| Pales small all black sp. | | SW from NE bank, hemlock flowers |
| Pales small brown face & palps | | SW from NE bank, hemlock flowers |
| Pales small dark face & palps | | SW from NE bank, hemlock flowers |
| Pales brown scutellum | | SW from NE bank hemlock flowers |
| Protohytricia alcis | 2-4 | SW kanuka flowers, grassland, porina parasite |
| Tachinidae species 1 | | SW yarrow flowers, uncommon |
| Tachinidae species 2 | | PT by stockyard willow woodland |
| Voriini ? Caligera sp. | (1, 3) | MT associated with wetland, woodlands may be same as Travis Wetland specimens |
| Therevidae* stilleto flies Anabarhynchus sp. | Larvae light soil prec ?2, 3 (4) | dators, adults non predatory PT grassland by lowest central pond, uncommon |
| Undetermined Undetermined acalypterate species | | |
| HEMIPTERA Bugs aphids | , scales, mealybugs | 37+ species |
| Aphididae aphids | | |
| Undetermined 3+ species A | (1, 3, 4) | Nine adventive species were recorded from Travis Wetland |
| Aphrophoridae* spittle bugs <i>Carystoterpa trimaculata</i> | | native spittle bug associated with trees and shrubs |
| Philaenus spumarius A | 1-3 | on a range of plants, quite common, meadow spittle bug |
| Cicadellidae leafhoppers <i>Ribautiana tenerrima</i> A | Often rather host spe 1 | ecific herbivores associated with blackberry |
| Zygina zealandica A* | 1-3 | associated with perennial herbs, locally common |
| Undetermined 11 spp. | | |
| Delphacidae | Seem to be rather ho | st specific herbivores |
| ? Sulux sp. | 1, 3 | associated with wetland/rushes and sedges |
| Undetermined sp. | | |
| | | |

| Pseudococcidae mealybugs ? Balanococcus sp. | Mainly above groun (1, 3) | nd herbivores |
|---|-----------------------------------|---|
| Psyllidae <i>Trioza</i> sp. | | |
| Undetermined genus 2 spp. | (1, 3) | Not Trioza |
| SUBORDER HETEROPT | ERA | |
| Lygaeidae | Can be flower and s | eed feeders |
| Nysius huttoni | 1-3 | dry open grassland, quite common, wheat bug |
| Rhypodes anceps | 3 | |
| Rhypodes sp. | | |
| Miridae Sidnia kinbergi | 4 | Redwood Springs flat, swept from dock or buttercup |
| 0.7 | | dominated vegetation |
| ? Lygus sp. | 1 | associated with kanuka |
| Undetermined 3 species. | 1 (3) | |
| Nabidae Nabis sp. | (1) | |
| Pentatomatidae stink and shield | | |
| Dictyotus caenosus | | inhabits rush lands |
| Reduviidae assassin bugs <i>Empicoris</i> sp. | | |
| Saldulidae shore bugs | | |
| Saldula sp. | (1) | |
| HYMENOPTERA Wasps, | bees, ants, sawflies | 111 species |
| Aphelinidae Undetermined 2 species | | |
| Apidae social bees* <i>Apis mellifera</i> A | Major pollinators o 1-4 | f introduced and some native plants flax flowers mainly, locally, common honey bee |
| Bombus terrestris A | 1-4 | lotus, kanuka, mallow, blackberry flowers, common earth bumble bee |
| Braconidae | Parasitic on many i | nsect groups |
| Aphaereta aotea | 1, 3 | long marginal cell, reddy legs, stouter, blow fly parasites |
| 'Apanteles' 6 species | (4) | caterpillar parasites |
| Aphidius sp. A | (1, 3, 4) | aphid parasites |
| Chorebus ?rodericki | (1) | long marginal cell, black species; possibly at Travis wetlands as <i>C. helespes</i> |

? Chorebus sp.

| ? Chorebus sp. | | | |
|--|----------------|----------------------|--|
| Rogas sp. | (1, 3) | | |
| Alysiinae other species | (3) | | |
| Undetermined 7 species | (3) | | |
| Charipidae ? <i>Charips</i> sp. | Parasit (4) | es on braconid | wasps |
| Colletidae, Native ground nesting <i>Hylaeus relegatus</i> | bees | | |
| Hylaeus sp. | (3) | | flax flowers (seen only) |
| Leioproctus fulvescens* | 1-3 | | catsear, yarrow flowers, localised, uncommon |
| Leioproctus spp. | (3) | | kanuka flowers |
| Cynipidae Phanacis hypochaeridis A | 2, 3, 4 | | gall of catsear stems, common |
| ?Kleidotoma sp. | 4 | | parasite of grass leafminer flies |
| Diapriidae Hemilocryptus spinosa | Mainly (1) | parasites of fli | ies |
| Spilomicrus evenly black | (1, 3) | | |
| Spilomicrus thorax brown | | (1, 3) | female with semi-short wing |
| Spilomicrus undetermined 7 species | | | |
| Undetermined genus | | | |
| Elasmidae <i>Elasmus</i> new sp. | | 1, 3 | |
| Encyrtidae Undetermined wingless species | | (1) | grass mealy bugs C. biformis |
| Eulophidae <i>Pedobius</i> sp. | | (1, 3, 4) | |
| Undetermined 11 species | | (3, 4) | |
| Eumenidae Ancistrocerus gazella A | | 3 | caterpillar predator, immigrant to Canterbury since Travis Wetland survey |
| Figitidae Anacharis zealandica | | 1 | parasite of brown lacewings |
| Formicidae ants | | Omnivores-p | |
| Monomorium antarcticus | | 1, 2, 4 | very localised omnivore, southern ant |
| Halictidae* Lasioglossum sordidum* | | Native ground 1-4 | d nesting subsocial bees kanuka flowers, locally common |
| | | | |

| Ichneumonidae | | sps of many insect orders (host unknown unless stated) |
|---|---------------------|--|
| Degathina sp. | (1) | |
| ?Degathina sp. | | MT |
| Xanthocryptus novozealandicus | 1, 3 | |
| Undetermined 22 species | (1, 3) | |
| Megaspilidae* | | |
| Dendrocerus sp. A | 1-4 | quite common (hyperparasite, hosts Aphidiinae) |
| | | recorded as Lyopocarus (4) |
| Mymaridae | | |
| Undetermined 4 species | 3 | |
| Platygasteridae | | |
| Undetermined 6 species | (3) | |
| Pompilidae | Predatory sp | |
| Epipompilus insularus | 1 | MT planted native woodland |
| Priocnemis small black sp. | 1 (3) | |
| Spictostethus fugax | | MT willow woodland |
| Pteromalidae | | |
| Undetermined 3 species | (1, 3, 4) | |
| Scelionidae Black, no wings ?Baeiinae | (1, 3) | |
| | (1, 3) | |
| Dark, winged species | | |
| Black, wing small stump, thin wings | | hind part of thorax also with short spine/horn |
| ?Signophoridae | | |
| Undetermined species | | |
| Sphecidae Undetermined species | Mainly groun (1) | nd nesting, insect-spider predators |
| Tenthredinidae* | | vae rather slug-like rather host specific herbivores |
| Pontania proxima A* | (1) | crack willow galls in leaves, willow sawfly_abundant |
| Nematus megaspilus A | | a yellow gall sawfly, immigrant to Canterbury since |
| | | Travis Wetland survey |
| Trichogrammatidae | | |
| Undetermined spp. | | |
| Vespidae | Yellow jacke | t wasps |
| Vespula vulgaris A | 1, 3 | common wasp |
| LEPIDOPTERA Moths and butter | rfligs | 14 plus species |
| | | |
| Crambidae grass moths Orocrambus flexuosellus | Main species | pasture-soil pests grassland, abundant (grasses native and adventive) |
| S. Seranicus Junaobenius | ± / | Brassiand, actinitatine (Brassos narrie and adventive) |

| Geometridae looper caterpillars Undetermined species | Herbivores | |
|---|-------------------------|---|
| Hepialidae* porina moth | Very large no | on sugar feeding moths |
| Wiseana umbriculata | 1-3 | tall grass, site 1, uncommon late flying porina |
| Lycaenidae blue and copper butterflies | | |
| Zizina labradus | 1-3 | grassland quite common (clover, haresfoot trefoil hosts) little blue butterfly |
| Noctuidae cutworm moths | | |
| Agrotis ipsilon A | 1, 2 | grassland, (polyphagous on leaves & lower stems) greasy cutworm |
| Persectania aversa | 1-3 | long grass area, locally common (grasses, pastoral herbs) streaked armyworm |
| Nymphalidae | | |
| Bassaris itea* | 2, 3 | very uncommon, diurnal (stinging nettle), yellow admiral butterfly |
| Pieridae | | |
| Pieris rapae A | 1,4 | white butterfly |
| Psychidae* | | |
| Undetermined species | | on totara foliage |
| Tineidae Undetermined species | (1,2) | |
| Monopis ethelella A | 2 | litter-dead grass association, grassland & dead wool |
| Tortricidae Undetermined 2+ species. | Common pes (1-4) | t species, generalised herbovires |

NEUROPTERA 2 species (14.2 % of 14 NZ species)

?Procordulia sp.

| Hemerobiidae*, brown lacewings | Aphid, soft body insect predators | |
|--------------------------------|-----------------------------------|---|
| Micromus tasmaniae A | 1-3 | MT, PT, SW in the vicinity of grassland, uncommon |
| Coniopteridae | | |
| Cryptoscaena australiensis A | | MT south peaty creek, uncommon, predator of |
| | | freshwater sponges |
| | | |
| ODONATA Damsel- and dragonflie | S | |
| Coenagrionidae | | |
| Xanthocnemis zealandica | 1, 2, 4 | PT common red damselfly |
| Corduliidae | | |

eluded collection, which prevented certain identification of three possible species

| ORTHOPTERA Grasshoppers, weta, crickets, katydids | | | |
|---|----------|---|--|
| Gryllidae | crickets | | |
| Bobilla 1-2 species | 1 | SW, PT grasses, commonest in drier semi-open grassland. | |
| PSOCOPTERA Booklice 5 species | | In Travis report recorded as <i>Pteronemobius</i> species | |
| Caeciliusidae | | | |
| ?Caecilius flavus | | yellow species with pale clear wing | |
| Ectopsocidae | | | |
| Ectopsocus briggsi A | | smaller species with spots along margin of wing | |
| Philotarsidae | | | |
| Zelandopsocus sp. | 1 | medium sized black species with haired wings and complex dark pattern to wing | |
| Other families | | no hairs on veins, 2 tarsal segments | |
| Species 1 | | larger, brown species, clear wing | |
| Species 2 | | larger species, dark marking along much of wing veins | |
| THYSANOPTERA Thrips | | | |

Aeleothripidae banded wing thrips *Aeleothrips* sp.

Thripidae Undetermined 2+ species

TRICHOPTERA Caddisflies 19 species (6.8 % of 234 N.Z. species) *= Recorded by Robb 1989

| Conoescidae | | |
|-----------------------------|---|--|
| Pycnocentrodes aureolus* | 2 | LT Styx stream, stony creeks & drains, peaty creek (once) in woodland, aquatic |
| Pycnocentria evecta* | 2 | LT Styx stream & central creek ford, peaty creek (once) in woodland, aquatic |
| Helocopsychidae | | |
| Helicopsyche albescens | | LT central creek pond outlet aquatic |
| Hydrobiosidae | | |
| Hydrobiosis parumbripennis* | 2 | LT Styx stream, stony creek fords, drain & peaty creek in woodland, aquatic |
| Neurochorema confusum* | | LT Styx stream & central creek & stony drain, aquatic |
| Psilochorema bidens | 2 | LT Styx stream & stony creeks & drain, aquatic |
| P. tautora | | LT Styx stream, aquatic |
| Hydropsychidae | | |
| Aoteapsyche colonica* | 2 | LT Styx stream & stony creeks aquatic |

| Hydroptilidae | | |
|--------------------------------------|---|---|
| Oxyethira albipes* | 2 | LT PT Styx stream, stony creek fords & drains, peaty creek in woodland, aquatic |
| Paroxyethira hendersoni | | LT Styx stream & stony creeks & drains, peaty creek (once) in woodland, aquatic |
| Paroxyethira tillyardi | | LT Styx stream & stony creek & drains, aquatic |
| Leptoceridae long horned caddisflies | | |
| Hudsonema amabile* | 2 | LT Styx stream, central creek ford, peaty creek (once) in woodland, aquatic |
| Oecitus unicolor | 2 | LT Styx stream, central creek & east drain, peaty creek (once) in woodland, aquatic |
| Triplectides cephalotes | 2 | LT Styx stream, central creek ford, peaty creek in woodland, aquatic |
| Triplectides obsoletus* | | LT Styx River, aquatic |
| Oeconesidae | | |
| Oeconesus maori * | | LT Styx River, aquatic |
| Polycentropodidae | | |
| Polyplectropus puerilis* | 2 | LT Styx River, peaty creek (once) in woodland, aquatic |
| Olinga feredayi | 2 | LT central creek pond outlet, aquatic |
| Psychomyiidae | | |
| Triplectidina moselyi | | LT localised, peaty creek, central woodland, less common, aquatic |

ARACHNIDA Spiders 27 species

| Araneidae orb weaver spiders <i>Eriophora pustulosa</i> A | Webs vertical 1-3 | or nearly so |
|---|----------------------|--|
| Clubionidae two clawed hunting spiders | | |
| Undetermined species | (1-3) | MT planted native woodland, main species in this habitat |
| Lycosidae wolf or ground spiders | | |
| ?Allotrochosina schauinslandi | 1, 3 | MT planted native woodland, brown wolf spider |
| Anopterosis hilaris | 1-3 | mainly in grassy sites a banded brown wolf spider |
| Pisauridae nursery web spiders | | |
| Dolomedes minor | 1-3 | among wetland and shrubs nursery web spider_ |
| Salticidae jumping spiders, hunters | | |
| 2 undescribed species * | 2 (3) | small dark grey species |
| Tetragnathidae | | |
| Tetragnatha sp. | 1, 3 | MT native planted woodland, larger mainly dark brown species |
| ?Nanoneta sp. | | MT native planted woodland, smaller pale brown species |

| _ | 6 |
|---|---|
| / | O |
| / | _ |

T

| Theridiidae cobweb or comb foot | ted spiders | |
|---|-------------|--|
| Achaearanea veruculata | 1-3 | likes settled sites, prey flies, ants, walking prey, New Zealand cobweb spider |
| Theridion sp. | | MT native planted woodland |
| Family undetermined Undetermined 16 species | | |
| OPILIONES Harvestmen Trienonychidae <i>Nuncia</i> sp. | 1,3 | |
| CHILOPODA Centipedes | | |
| Undetermined species | | |
| CRUSTACEA | | |
| AMPHIPODA | | |
| TALITRIDAE litter hoppers | | |
| Nuncia sp. | 1,3 | |
| makawe hurleyi | 3 | |
| MOLLUSCA Common introduced slugs | | |

Photographs of Styx Mill Conservation Reserve Insects and Spiders

1. Spiders - predators

Tethragnathidae



Tethragnathidae spider

Clubionidae



? Clubionidae main species in native forest

Males



Females



Browny-yellow ?Clubionidae



Yellowy spider

Lycosidae



Lycosidae wolf spider Provisional identification - ? *Allotrochoshina schauinlandi*



Dark spider with banded legs

Pisauridae



Nursery web spider Dolomedes minor large, less distinct stripes than the common wolf spider

Salticidae jumping spiders



Body dark grey, legs yellow brown

Other spiders



Evenly dark body, brown legs -males



Theridiid -cob web spider





Body front and legs yellowy-brown, hind part speckled



Large speckled pattern, dark front, yellow legs



Body front with paler central "triangle", legs with darkened parts



Body front darker, hind part greyish with 2 rows of with 5 dark spots and darker side markings



Small spider, pale legs, spotted hind area - male

2. Hymenoptera parasites

Front wing the stigma is the darker thickened usually triangular central area on the leading edge. The marginal cell is the closed cell past this on the front edge of the wing. The aerolet cell in Ichneumonidae is the small often closed cell that often meets the inner central margin of the marginal cell. I term the aerolet as free, when a distinct single vein above the aerolet meets the marginal cell. Thorax middle of body with the wings Abdomen (hind part of body) – the petiole is the thin waist at the start of the abdomen. Ovipositor is the needle like tube of females used to lay eggs

Ichneumonidae species number with * could = this no for Travis wetland

Antenna black and at least most of thorax on first 7 photos



Thorax all black, abdomen mainly reddish, Stigma dark - male (species 31* of Travis wetland)



Thorax all black, abdomen mainly reddish stigma black, ovipositor and guides short (species 1* of Travis wetland)



Thorax all black, abdomen mainly reddish Stigma brown. Ovipositor moderately long - female (species 18* of Travis wetland)



Head to petiole black. Abdomen reddy but All segments with black pattern Black hind coxa and most of trochanter. Ovipositor short Species 2



Head, thorax black. Abdomen-legs red brown Aerolet cell free Ovipositor short **Species 5**



Thorax hind end, abdomen front plum red, thorax hind end with spine. Ovipositor moderate length Species 6.



Thorax black but hind part red, abdomen reddish petiole and front 3 segments. Stigma dark, but with almost white base Species 17* Antenna brown and body mainly brown to red brown



Thorax mainly red-brown but top with black stripe, abdomen with black bands. Stigma pale brown Species 20* or 21*



?Degathina male Yellow part on lower side of thorax. Yellow behind eyes too Species 24*



Thorax mainly red-brown including front top, abdomen fully red-brown. Stigma light brown. Ovipositor short, black tip Species 3*

Body, head browny, but antenna black



Body mainly brown. Thorax top all brown Stigma brown – male Species 7



Body mainly brown. Stigma pale brown ovipositor longer than abdomen –female Species 9



Body mainly black marginal cell deep, stigma pale with distinct paler base Species 10



Mainly black but reddy brown legs. -male Abdomen no dark bands on underside unlike species 10 Species 4* or 29*

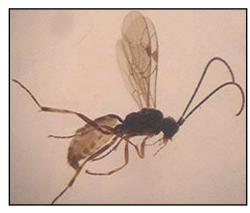
Two or three species with no thin waist (petiole)



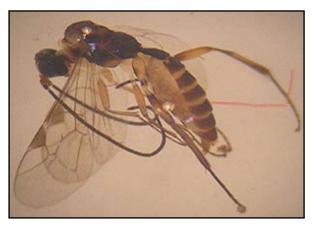
Male and female similar dark brown to species 11 but thorax with more brown Female to left male to right ? Species 11



Almost black, thick waisted species Ovipositor moderate length Species 12



Body small, dark. Stigma brown. Species 13



Dark body, abdomen yellowy bands on 6 hind segments. Stigma brown. Antenna base brown Species 11



Almost evenly dark, short sting, stigma black Species 8*

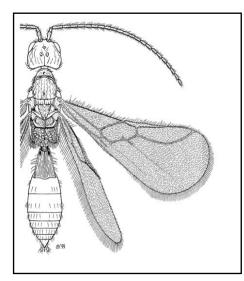
Braconidae



Braconidae *Aphaereta aotea* Blow fly parasite Margianal cell wide and to end of wing



Chorebus ? rodericki marginal cell and stigma narrow



Line drawing of *Chorebus rodericki* with sculpturing on thorax from Berry (Fauna of New Zealand)



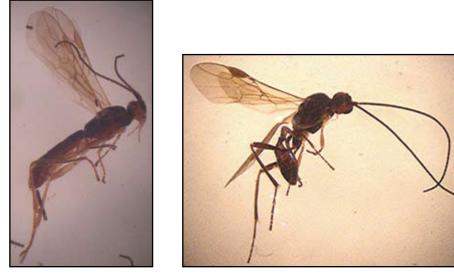
Braconid marginal cell a bit shorter than *Chorebus* but with distinct stigma and less distinct



Aphidius species parasites of aphids Braconidae with least wing venation



"Apanteles " yellow legged species



Braconidae ? Rogas two species, left pale and right brown stigmas



Braconidae marginal cell short, stigma Short and deep – male



Braconidae ovipositor long

Encyrtidae



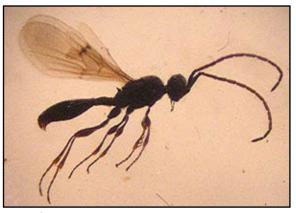
Species with wing stumps

Diapriidae





Possibly Spilomicrus species Female Red brown species



Diapriidae *Hemioxomyia spinosa* Associated with waterways, possibly *Millerina* parasite

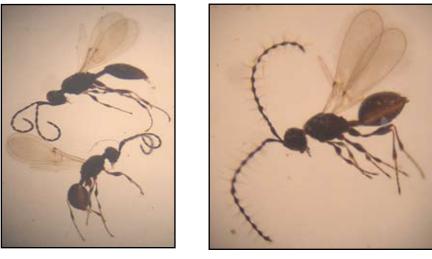
Platygasteridae



Abdomen brown, male central long non clubbed Antenna. Two females shorter wings, clubbed antenna better



Male showing lack of inner veins



Dark almost black species male on right hand side shows indistinct inner vein better

Scelionidae (apparently)



With wing stump



Wingless species ?Baeiinae

3. Wetland and waterway flies

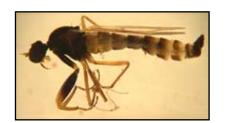
Empididae



Ceratomerus crassinervis (Empididae) male



Isodrapetes New species Female top left, two males



Chelipoda species (Empididae) male



Female left, male right, perhaps another species, legs fully yellow



Hilara dance fly (Empididae) male *Isodrapetes* new species 2 males, female top left



Female Hilara probably same species

Dolichopodidae

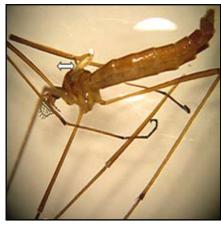


Tetrachaetus bipunctatus Female Dolichopodidae long legged fly



Sympycnus sp male (Dolichopodidae)

Tipulidae



Christchurch swamp fly *Gynoplistia pedestris* male Note short wing stump arrowed



Diaphorus species long legged fly male above female below



Neolimnia sigma Sciomyzidae Aquatic snail parasite



Female crane fly Molophilus quadrifidius

Ephydridae



Ephydrella ? aquaria male large shore fly (Ephydridae,Ephydrinae) Note rounded bulgy face of this subfamily



Scatella typical species



Limnosinae (Spharoceridae) species undetermined A common waterway margin species



Hyadina irrorata (Ephydridae) smaller shore fly. Spotted wing pattern different from grey with white spots of similar sized *Scatella* species



Scatella nebeculosa



Tachinidae, Vorinii *?Calciger* new species Host presumably wetland caterpillar species

Note dark colour of various fly species associated with waterways and wetland

Aquatic flies

Ceratopogonidae



Dasyhelea ? egraria Note very indistinct venation Short indistinct brown line near Front edge of wing



Note much more distinctive wing veins



Palpomyia species, variation in leg and other colouring is obvious, so several species are present





Paradixa neozelandica (Dixiidae) A less common aquatic fly associated with slower flowing water



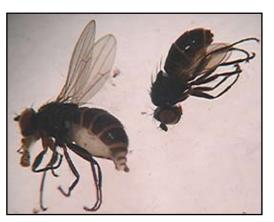


Paralimnophora skusei an aquatic crane fly with brown patterned wings

4. Grassland and wetland herbivore flies



Adventive shoot, leaf miner *Cerodontha australis* (Agromyzidae) (photo Ian Andrew)



Hydrellia new species, small, short wing



Hydrellia enderbi host rushes female above, other ?male. Note yellow palp compared with Hydrellia new species

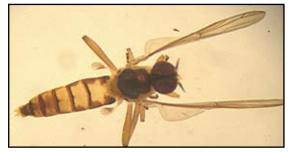


Parentia mobile (Dolichopodidae) note yellowy band on "knees", small dark lump at end of antennae (flag) A male feature, male genitalia with distinctive shape



Scaptomyza fuscitarsis (Drosophilidae) female side and top views

Forest or litter flies





Australobris species (Stratiomyidae) Note distinctive darkening pattern on abdomen and side of thorax as well a characteristic wing venation.





Keratoplatidae fungus gnat P These species seems to extend to long grass to some extent

Pullimosina heteroneura Sphaeroceridae

Parasite



Small headed fly *Ogocodes* species (Acroceridae) Hind wing veins virtually clear hence not seen in picture

Dung fly



Lasionemopoda hirsuta Australian small dung fly (Sepsidae, new record for Canterbury)



Gaurax neozelandica (Chloropidae) Native species associated with dung (this study) and insect carrion (McLeans Island study)



Eumerus strigatus (Syrphidae) lesser bulb fly A clear example of a vagrant species

Garden bulb herbivore

5. Beetles and bugs

Beetles - Coleoptera

Wood or stem borers





Weevil (Curculionidae)

Litter dwellers or fungus consumers



Latridiidae light brown



?Latridiidae speckled wing



Anthribidae –fungus weevil



Second fungus weevil species



Third fungus weevil species

Predators or fungus feeders -Staphylinidae rove beetles







Main rove beetle species

Light brown rove beetle species

Bugs - Hemiptera



Delphacidae bugs - herbivores



Reduviidae bug –predatory



Saldula species shore bugs dark like shore side flies

98

Appendix 2 Styx Mill Conservation Reserve 2003/2004 insect survey summary

| | - ENIXED | FRIAL SPEC | % | | Plant hosts insect famili | | | | | |
|---|-------------------------|----------------|-------------|--------|------------------------------|---------|-------------------------|------------|---------------------------|------------------|
| # = habitat preference known | Bolo | d habitat r | No & % coli | umn | •••••• | | | | | |
| | Wood | Rush/ sedge | Grass | | Wood | Rush | Grass | Hab- | Family | |
| A = adventive species | land | wetland | land | TOTAL | land | sedge | land | itat | total | |
| No of sites | 4 | 6 | 13 | 23 | % | % | % | Average | | |
| | ••••• | | | He | rbivore | s | | | | |
| Species diversity not distinguished = | group in | bold | | | | | | | | |
| Hydrellia enderbii # | 9 | 46 | 1036 | 1091 | 25 | 43 | 64 | 44 | • • • • • • • • • • • • • | Rushes |
| <i>Hydrellia</i> undetermined | 0 | 3 | 18 | 21 | 0 | 14 | 9 | 7.67 | | |
| <i>Hydrellia</i> new species | 0 | 2 | 175 | 177 | 0 | 14 | 36 | 16.7 | | |
| Hydrellia acutipennis | 0 | 4 | 43 | 47 | 0 | 14 | 18 | 10.7 | • • • • • • • • • • • • • | |
| Hydrellia tritici A # | 17 | 28 | 181 | 226 | 25 | 43 | 73 | 47 | | Grass |
| Psilopa metallica | 48 | 139 | 187 | 374 | 75 | 86 | 73 | 78 | 1890 | Ephydrida |
| Cerodontha australis A# | 2 | 32 | 120 | 154 | 25 | 100 | 91 | 72 | • • • • • • • • • • • • | Grass |
| Phytomyza syngenesiae # | 0 | 2 | 29 | 31 | 0 | 14 | 45 | 19.7 | | Fireweed |
| Phytomyza plantaginis # | 0 | 0 | 29 | 29 | 0 | 0 | 45 | 15 | | Plantain |
| Phytomyza costata | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 14 | 0 | 4.7 | | |
| Liriomyza chenopodi A # | 1 | 1 | 0 | 2 | 25 | 14 | 0 | 13 | | Chickwee |
| Liriomyza clianthi | 3 | 0 | 0 | 3 | 25 | 0 | 0 | 8.33 | | |
| Liriomyza hebae | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 9 | 3 | • • • • • • • • • • • • • | |
| Liriomyza ? umbrosa | 2 | 0 | 0 | 2 | 25 | 0 | 0 | 8.33 | | |
| Liriomyza urticae | 0 | 0 | 2 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 9 | 3 | 225 | Agromyzid |
| Sciaridae- root gnats | 91 | 67 | 63 | 221 | 75 | 86 | 73 | 78 | 221 | Sciaridae |
| Cecidomyiinae | 34 | 1 | 75 | 110 | 50 | 14 | 45 | 36.333 | 104 | Cecidomyiida |
| Anthomyia punctipennis A # | 5 | 4 | 5 | 14 | 50 | 29 | 36 | 38.333 | 9 | , Anthomyiida |
| Moth black | • • • • • • • • • • • • | 4 0 | | | | | | 8.33 | | Anthomynuz |
| Moths others (3 spp.) | 2 | 7 | 0 0 | 2 8 | 25 25 | 0 14 | 0 0 | 0.33 13 | | |
| ••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••• | I | 0 | 3 | 0 4 | | | • • • • • • • • • • • • | 14.333 | • • • • • • • • • • • • • | |
| Caterpillars others | I | | - | | 25 | 0 | 18 | | | |
| Caterpillars loopers | 0 | 0 | 4 | 4 | 0 | 0 | 9 | 3 | 16 | Lepidoptei |
| Sidnia kinbergi # Miridae | 0 | 0 | 5 | 5 | 0 | 0 | 9 | 3 | | |
| Miridae dark sp. 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 14 | 0 | 4.67 | | |
| Miridae sp. 2 speckled | 0 | 2 | 0 | 2 | 0 | 14 | 0 | 4.67 | | |
| Miridae others & Heteroptera undet. | 1 | 2 | 5 | 8 | 25 | 29 | 18 | 24 | 16 | Miridae |
| <i>Nysius huttoni</i> -wheat bug # | 3 | 0 | 12 | 15 | 50 | 0 | 45 | 31.666 | | |
| <i>Rhyapodes</i> sp. | 1 | 0 | 2 | 3 | 25 | 0 | 18 | 14.333 | | |
| Rhyapods anceps -wingless | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 9 | 3 | | |
| Lygaeidae nymphs | 0 | 2 | 2 | 4 | 0 | 14 | 9 | 7.67 | 20 | Lygaeidae |
| ?Dictyotus caenosus (nymph) # | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 17 | 0 | 5.67 | | Pentatomida |
| Psyllidae evenly orangy, spotted wing | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 25 | 0 | 0 | 8.33 | | |
| Psyllidae, abdomen bands wings spot | 0 | 3 | 0 | 3 | 0 | 14 | 0 | 4.67 | | |
| Psyllidae <i>Trioza</i> , clear wing | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 14 | 0 | 4.67 | 5 | Psyllidae |
| Zygina zelandica A | 13 | 42 | 54 | 109 | 50 | 43 | 55 | 49.33 | | |
| <i>Ribautiana tenerrima</i> A planthopper# | 4 | 2 | 0 | 6 | 25 | 14 | 0 | 13 | | Blackberr |
| ?Euacanthella palustris | 2 | 0 | 4 | 6 | 50 | 0 | 9 | 19.666 | | |
| Cicadellidae abdomen distinct dark pattern | | 0 | 4 | 4 | 0 | 0 | 9 | 3 | | |
| Cicadellidae black, small | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 9 | 3 | • • • • • • • • • • • • • | |
| Cicadellidae cloudy wing | 3 | 0 | 0 | 3 | 25 | 0 | 0 | 8.333 | | |
| Cicadellidae dark brown | 0 | 16 | 42 | 1 | 0 | 43 | 45 | 29.333 | • • • • • • • • • • • • • | |
| Cicadellidae dark brown speckled | 12 | 0 | 0 | 12 | 25 | 0 | 0 | 8.333 | | |

Appendix 2 Styx Mill Conservation Reserve 2003/2004 insect survey summary

A = adventive species

Bold habitat no = considered to be different biologically for No & % column

Plant hosts or insect families

| | Wood | Rush/ sedge | Grass | | Wood | Rush | Grass | | Family | |
|--|------|----------------|-------|---------|-----------|--------|-------|---------|--------|------------------|
| | land | wetland | land | TOTAL | land | sedge | land | itat | total | |
| No of sites | 4 | 6 | 13 | 23 | av % | av % | av % | Average | | |
| | | | | Herbivo | ores con | tinued | | | | |
| Cicadellidae large, speckled wing | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 9 | 3 | | |
| Cicadellidae long pale brown | 0 | 2 | 0 | 2 | 0 | 14 | 0 | 4.666 | | |
| Cicadellidae long snout, pale | 0 | 0 | 4 | 4 | 0 | 0 | 9 | 3 | | |
| Cicadellidae pale smaller | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 25 | 0 | 0 | 8.333 | | |
| Cicadellidae speckled abdomen | 2 | 1 | 17 | 20 | 25 | 14 | 36 | 25 | | |
| Cicadellidae speckled wing, abdomen dark | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 14 | 0 | 4.666 | | |
| Cicadellidae spotted wing | 1 | 3 | 0 | 4 | 25 | 14 | 0 | 13 | | |
| Cicadellidae nymphs | 2 | 0 | 12 | 14 | 25 | 0 | 27 | 17.333 | | |
| Cicadellidae undetermined | 0 | 5 | 0 | 5 | 0 | 14 | 0 | 4.666 | 194 | Cicadellida |
| Delphacidae pale, short wing | 1 | 26 | 3 | 30 | 25 | 29 | 18 | 24 | | |
| Delphacidae dark body, wing normal | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 9 | 3 | 31 | Delphacidae |
| Carystoterpa trimaculata # | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 25 | 0 | 0 | 8.333 | | Shrubs |
| Philaenus spumarius A | 3 | 0 | 4 | 7 | 25 | 0 | 9 | 11.333 | 4 | Herbs,etc |
| Balanococcus sp. mealy bug | 2 | 0 | 6 | 8 | 25 | 0 | 27 | 17.333 | 6 | ?Grass roots |
| Aphids A | 3 | 25 | 40 | 68 | 50 | 57 | 55 | 54 | 68 | Aphididae |
| Weevil | 4 | 2 | 4 | 10 | 25 | 14 | 27 | 22 | 10 | Curculionidae |
| Exapion ulicis A # | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 25 | 0 | 0 | 8.333 | 1 | Gorse seed |
| <i>Conoderus exsul</i> pasture click peetle | 1 | 0 | 2 | 3 | 25 | 0 | 9 | 11.333 | 3 | Grass roots, etc |
| <i>Odontria</i> grass grub | 2 | 0 | 0 | 2 | 25 | 0 | 0 | 8.333 | | Grass roots |
| <i>Costelytra zelandica</i> NZ grass grub # | 0 | 0 | 2 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 18 | 6 | 4 | Grass roots |
| Long horn beetle | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 14 | 0 | 4.666 | 1 | Cerambycidae |
| <i>Eucoides suturalis</i> fungus weevil A # | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 9 | 3 | 1 | Cocksfoot |
| <i>Bobilla</i> sp. small black cricket | 0 | 11 | 2 | 13 | 0 | 43 | 18 | 20.333 | 13 | Gryllidae |
| Phanacis hypochaeridis gall wasp A | 0 | 3 | 3 | 6 | 0 | 14 | 18 | 10.666 | 6 | Catsear |
| <i>Eumerus</i> sp. grass stem miner A # | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 14 | 0 | 4.666 | 1 | Grass |
| <i>Pontania proxima</i> willow gall wasp A# | 2 | 0 | 9 | 11 | 25 | 0 | 18 | 14.333 | | Willow |
| Nematus megaspilus yellow sawfly A# | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 25 | 0 | 0 | 8.333 | 12 | |
| Thripidae , dark brown | 6 | 0 | 3 | 9 | 25 | 0 | 18 | 14.333 | | |
| Thripidae yellowy, smaller | 3 | 0 | 0 | 3 | 25 | | 9 | 11.333 | 12 | Thripidae |
| TOTAL HERBIVORES | 292 | 490 | 2217 | 2999 | | | | | | |
| 9 species | | | | P | ollinator | S | | | | |
| A <i>pis mellifera</i> -honey bee A # | 0 | 2 | 2 | 4 | 0 | 14 | 18 | 10.666 | | |
| Bombus terrestris A # | 0 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 0 | 14 | 9 | 7.666 | | |
| Lasioglossum sordidum# | 29 | 0 | 12 | 41 | 25 | 0 | 36 | 20.333 | | |
| Hylaeus relegatus | 10 | 0 | 0 | 10 | 25 | 0 | 0 | 8.333 | | |
| Hylaeus sp. 2 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 2 | 25 | 0 | 0 | 8.333 | | |
| Leioproctus sp. | 3 | 0 | 0 | 3 | 25 | 0 | 0 | 8.333 | | |
| Leioproctus fulvescens # | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 9 | 3 | | |
| <i>Dasytes</i> beetle | 1 | 1 | 2 | 4 | 25 | 14 | 18 | 19 | | |
| | 45 | 4 | 18 | 67 | | | | | | |

Appendix 2 Styx Mill Conservation reserve 2003/2004 insect survey summary

A = adventive species

Bold habitat no = considered to be different biologically for No & % column

| | | | | | | | | | | insect familie |
|--|------|----------------|-------|---------------|------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|---------|---------------------------|---|
| | Wood | Rush/ sedge | Grass | | Wood | Rush | Grass | Hab- | Family | |
| | land | wetland | land | TOTAL | land | sedge | land | itat | total | |
| No of sites | 4 | 6 | 13 | 23 | % | % | % | Average | | |
| 4 species | | | | | Carrion | | | | | |
| Xenocalliphora hortona | 1 | 0 | 4 | 5 | 25 | 0 | 9 | 11.333 | | |
| Lucilia sericata A | 0 | 0 | 3 | 3 | 0 | 0 | 18 | 6 | | |
| Calliphora stygia A | 1 | 0 | 3 | 4 | 25 | 0 | 27 | 17.333 | | |
| Calliphora vicina A | 0 | 0 | 2 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 18 | 6 | • • • • • • • • • • • • • | |
| Megaselia impariseta | 26 | 83 | 94 | 203 | 75 | 57 | 54 | 62 | • • • • • • • • • • • • | • |
| TOTAL | 28 | 83 | 106 | 217 | | | | | | |
| at least 44 insect species | | | | est or wet | land litte | er inhabit | ants | | | |
| Anomalomya guttata | 33 | 5 | 9 | 47 | 50 | 57 | 18 | 41.666 | | |
| Mycetophila sp.# | 22 | 32 | 9 | 63 | 50 | 29 | 27 | 35.333 | | |
| Mycetophilidae other | 5 | 12 | 0 | 17 | 25 | 43 | 0 | 22.666 | 127 | Mycetophilidae |
| Macrocera sp. Keroplatidae | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 9 | 3 | | , cecopinium |
| Ceratolion sp. Keroplatidae | 0 | 2 | 0 | 2 | 0 | 14 | 0 | 4.666 | | |
| <i>Pyratula</i> Keroplatidae | 2 | 0 | 2 | 4 | 25 | 0 | 9 | 11.333 | | |
| (eroplatidae (2 spp.) # | 0 | 4 | 0 | 4 | 0 | 29 | 0 | 9.666 | 11 | Keroplatida |
| Australosymmerus sp. | 1 | 1 | 0 | 2 | 25 | 14 | 0 | 13 | ••••• | Refopiation |
| Leptotarsus dichrothorax | 2 | 0 | 0 | 2 | 25 | 0 | 0 | 8.333 | | |
| Leptoptarsus sp near vulpinus | 2 | 0 | 0 | 2 | 25 | 0 | 0 | 8.333 | | |
| Leptotarsus ?obscuripennis | 6 | 0 | 0 | 6 | 25 | 0 | 0 | 8.333 | • • • • • • • • • • • • • | |
| ••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••• | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 14 | 0 | 4.666 | • • • • • • • • • • • • • | |
| Limonia sp. | 0 | 1 | 0 | ! 1 | 0 | • • • • • • • • • • • • | • • • • • • • • • • • • | 4.666 | • • • • • • • • • • • • • | ••••• |
| Limnophila sp. Molonhilus 2multicinctus | | 1 | | ו 2 | 0 | 14 14 | 0 9 | 7.666 | • • • • • • • • • • • • • | |
| Molophilus ?multicinctus | 0 | | 0 | | | | • • • • • • • • • • • • | | | |
| Molophilus quadrifidus | 3 | 78 | 0 | 78 | 25 | 57 | 0 | 27.333 | • • • • • • • • • • • • • | |
| Zelandotipula sp. large | 6 | 1 | 0 | 7 | 50 | 14 | 0 | 21.333 | | |
| Zelandigochina cubitalis | 8 | 0 | 0 | 8 | 25 | 0 | 0 | 8.333 | • • • • • • • • • • • • • | |
| Zelandigochina unicornis | 5 | 0 | 0 | 5 | 25 | 0 | 0 | 8.333 | • • • • • • • • • • • • • | |
| Zelandigochina sp. | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 14 | 0 | 4.666 | | |
| Tipulidae medium | 1 | 0 | 1 | 2 | 50 | 0 | 9 | 19.666 | 117 | Tipulidae |
| Achalcus separatus | 29 | 13 | 1 | 43 | 50 | 29 | 9 | 29.333 | | |
| Micropygus vagans | 54 | 4 | 0 | 58 | 25 | 29 | 0 | 18 | | |
| Chrysotus ?uniseriatus | 0 | 3 | 0 | 3 | 0 | 14 | 0 | 4.666 | | |
| Chrysotus n.sp. nr bellax | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 9 | 3 | | |
| Chrysotus sp. | 6 | 0 | 0 | 6 | 25 | 0 | 0 | 8.333 | | |
| Ostenia robusta | 0 | 0 | 2 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 9 | 3 | 113 | Dolichopodida |
| Benhamyia sp. | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 25 | 0 | 0 | 8.333 | | |
| Oropezella sp. | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 14 | 9 | 7.666 | | |
| Gaurax mesopleuralis | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 14 | 0 | 4.666 | | |
| Gaurax ?excepta | 0 | 2 | 0 | 2 | 0 | 14 | 0 | 4.666 | 3 | Chloropida |
| Psychoda penicillata A | 0 | 7 | 0 | 7 | 0 | 14 | 0 | 4.666 | | |
| Psychoda ?alternata spotted wing | 0 | 4 | 33 | 37 | 0 | 29 | 27 | 18.666 | | |
| Ps <i>ychoda</i> spp. other | 34 | 94 | 12 | 140 | 50 | 86 | 27 | 54.333 | 167 | Psychodida |
| Beckerina polysticha | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 25 | 0 | 0 | 8.333 | | |
| Coboldia fuscipes A | 2 | 0 | 3 | 5 | 50 | 0 | 18 | 22.666 | | |
| Ectopsocus briggsi book louse | 6 | 1 | 0 | 7 | 50 | 14 | 0 | 21.333 | | |
| <i>Caecilius flavus</i> book louse? | 6 | 2 | 3 | 11 | 75 | 14 | 18 | 35.666 | | |
| Zelandotarsalus sp. | 1 | 1 | 1 | 3 | 25 | 14 | 9 | 16 | | |

02/2004 : A . . 2 64 . -

| Appendix 2 Styx Mill | Conserv | ation r | eserv | e 2003 | /2004 | l insec | t surv | ey sur | nmary | , |
|---|---------|----------------|----------|-------------|-------------|--------------|-----------|---------|--------|-----------------------------------|
| A = adventive species | Bold ha | abitat no = | consider | ed to be di | fferent bic | ologically f | or No & % | column | | Plant hosts or insect families |
| | Wood | Rush/ sedge | Grass | | Wood | Rush | Grass | Hab- | Family | |
| | land | wetland | land | TOTAL | land | sedge | land | itat | total | |
| No of sites | 4 | 6 | 13 | 23 | % | % | % | Average | | |
| • | | | For | est or wet | land litte | er inhabit | ants | | | |
| Book louse species 1 | 8 | 0 | 1 | 9 | 50 | 0 | 9 | 19.666 | | |
| Book louse species 2 | 1 | 4 | 0 | 5 | 25 | 29 | 0 | 18 | 36 | Psocoptera |
| Latridiidae 2 other species | 9 | 5 | 8 | 22 | 25 | 29 | 18 | 24 | 22 | Latridiidae |

| Latridiidae 2 other species | 9 | 5 | 8 | 22 | 25 | 29 | 18 | 24 | 22 | Latridiidae |
|------------------------------------|-----|-----|------|-----------|-------------|-----------|-------|--------|----|----------------|
| Anthribidae beetle | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 25 | 0 | 0 | 8.333 | | |
| Coleoptera other | 0 | 0 | 3 | 3 | 0 | 0 | 18 | 6 | | |
| Talitridae -sandhopper | 0 | 0 | 6 | 6 | 0 | 0 | 27 | 9 | | |
| TOTAL | 255 | 281 | 97 | 630 | | | | | | |
| 5 + insect species | | | Gras | ssland, g | arden litte | er inhabi | tants | | | |
| Lonchoptera furcata A | 0 | 1 | 6 | 7 | 0 | 14 | 18 | 10.666 | 7 | Lonchopteridae |
| Scaptomyza fuscitarsis | 8 | 1 | 10 | 19 | 75 | 14 | 36 | 41.666 | 19 | Drosophilidae |
| Tricimbra deansi wingless | 0 | 3 | 24 | 27 | 0 | 33 | 18 | 17 | 27 | Chloropidae |
| Lestriminae -wood gnats | 3 | 4 | 72 | 79 | 25 | 29 | 18 | 24 | 79 | |
| Melanophathalma sp. dark brown | 0 | 5 | 43 | 48 | 25 | 29 | 27 | 27 | 57 | Latridiidae |
| TOTAL grassland litter | 11 | 14 | 155 | 180 | | | | | | |
| 4 species | | | | | Dung | | | | | |
| Oxysarcophaga varia A | 1 | 6 | 5 | 12 | 25 | 29 | 27 | 27 | | |
| Lasionemopoda hirsuta A | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 14 | 0 | 4.666 | | |
| Gaurax flavoapicalis | 17 | 13 | 50 | 80 | 50 | 14 | 45 | 36.333 | | |
| Aphiura brevipes | 1 | 5 | 0 | 6 | 25 | 14 | 0 | 13 | | |
| TOTAL | 19 | 25 | 55 | 99 | | | ••••• | | | |
| 98 plus species | | | | | Parasites | | | | | Hosts |
| Pales sp. | 4 | 0 | 2 | 6 | 25 | 0 | 9 | 11.333 | | Caterpillars? |
| Pales sp. 1, brown lower cheek | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 25 | 0 | 0 | 8.333 | | |
| Pales sp. 2, brown scutellum | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 25 | 0 | 0 | 8.333 | | ? Caterpillars |
| Pales sp. 3, small black | 4 | 0 | 0 | 4 | 25 | 0 | 0 | 8.333 | | |
| Pales sp. 4, blue | 2 | 0 | 0 | 2 | 25 | 0 | 0 | 8.333 | | ? Caterpillars |
| Voriini Tachinidae | 3 | 5 | 0 | 8 | 50 | 14 | 0 | 21.333 | | |
| Tachinidae 2 or more other species | 4 | 1 | 3 | 8 | 50 | 14 | 9 | 24.333 | 30 | Tachinidae |
| Pollenia pseudorudis A | 1 | 0 | 2 | 3 | 25 | 0 | 18 | 14.333 | | Earthworms |
| Ogocodes large-spider parasite | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 14 | 0 | 4.666 | | Spiders |
| Xanthocryptus novozealandicus | 0 | 1 | 3 | 4 | 0 | 14 | 18 | 10.666 | | Beetle larvae |
| ?Degathina sp. 1 | 9 | 4 | 0 | 13 | 50 | 43 | 0 | 31 | | |
| Degathina sp. | 2 | 1 | 0 | 3 | 50 | 14 | 0 | 21.333 | | |
| Ichneumonidae sp. 2 | 1 | 2 | 2 | 5 | 25 | 29 | 9 | 21 | | |
| Ichneumonidae sp. 3* | 1 | 1 | 0 | 2 | 25 | 14 | 0 | 13 | | |
| Ichneumonid sp. 4* or 29* | 2 | 0 | 0 | 2 | 50 | 0 | 0 | 16.666 | | |
| Ichneumonidae sp. 5 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 2 | 25 | 0 | 9 | 11.333 | | |
| Ichneumonidae sp. 6 with plum red | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 25 | 0 | 0 | 8.333 | | |
| Ichneumonidae sp. 7 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 14 | 0 | 4.666 | | |
| Ichneumonidae sp. 8* | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 9 | 3 | | |
| Ichneumonidae sp. 9 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 14 | 0 | 4.666 | | |
| Ichneumonidae sp. 10 | 0 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 0 | 18 | 9 | 9 | | |
| Ichneumonidae sp. 11? | 0 | 2 | 0 | 2 | 0 | 14 | 0 | 4.666 | | |
| Ichneumonidae sp. 13 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 14 | 0 | 4.666 | | |
| Ichneumonidae sp. 14 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 9 | 3 | | |

Appendix 2 Styx Mill Conservation reserve 2003/2004 insect survey summary

A = adventive species

Bold habitat no = considered to be different biologically for No & % column

Plant hosts or insect families

| land | wetland | land | TOTAL | land | sedge | land | itat | total | |
|-----------------------|--|---|--|---|--|--|--|--|--|
| 4 | 6 | 13 | 23 | % | % | % | av % | | |
| | | | | Parasite | 5 | | | | |
| 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 25 | 0 | 0 | 8.333 | | |
| 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 25 | 0 | 0 | 8.333 | | |
| 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 9 | 3 | | |
| 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 25 | 0 | 0 | 8.333 | | |
| 15 | 0 | 0 | 15 | 25 | 0 | 0 | 8.333 | | |
| 0 | 0 | 2 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 9 | 3 | | |
| 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 25 | 0 | 0 | 8.333 | | |
| 2 | 0 | 0 | 2 | 25 | 0 | 0 | 8.333 | | |
| 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 25 | 0 | 0 | 8.333 | | |
| 16 | 0 | 2 | 18 | 25 | 0 | 18 | 14.333 | | |
| 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 14 | 0 | 4.666 | | |
| 0 | 20 | 4 | 24 | 0 | 29 | 9 | 12.666 | 101 | Ichneumonida |
| 0 | 4 | 3 | 7 | 0 | 29 | 18 | 15.666 | | |
| 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 14 | 0 | 4.666 | | |
| 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 9 | 3 | | |
| 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 25 | 0 | 0 | 8.333 | • • • • • • • • • • • • | |
| 2 | | | 3 | | 14 | | | | |
| _ | | - | - | | | - | | | |
| 1 | 3 | 0 | 4 | 25 | 43 | 0 | 22.666 | • • • • • • • • • • • • • | |
| 1 | 19 | 11 | 31 | 25 | 57 | 36 | 39.333 | | Blow flies |
| 1 | 8 | 14 | 23 | 25 | 57 | 45 | 42.333 | | Aphids |
| 0 | 11 | 141 | 152 | 0 | 43 | 36 | 26.333 | | Caterpillars, etc |
| 0 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 0 | 14 | 9 | | | ····· |
| | 0 | 1 | | | | | | | |
| • • • • • • • • • • • | | 5 | | • • • • • • • • • • • | | | | • • • • • • • • • • • • • | |
| | | 1 | | | | | | • • • • • • • • • • • • • | |
| | о О | | 2 | | | | | • • • • • • • • • • • • • | |
| | 1 | | | | | | | | |
| ····· | ' 1 | | | • • • • • • • • • • • | | | | | |
| | ۰ ۱ | | | | | | | 720 | Braconidae |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | • • • • • • • • • • • • | | | | spilogona | a mes |
| • • • • • • • • • • • | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | • • • • • • • • • • • | | | | • • • • • • • • • • • • • | |
| | 3 | 0 | 3 | 0 | 14 | 0 | 4.666 | | |
| | ••••• | 0 | | 25 | 0 | 0 | 8 2 2 2 | | |
| • • • • • • • • • • • | U 1 | | | • • • • • • • • • • • | | | | | |
| | ו ר | | ····· | | | | | • • • • • • • • • • • • • | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | 120 | Dia |
| • • • • • • • • • • • | | | | • • • • • • • • • • • | | | | 128 | Diapriidae |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| • • • • • • • • • • • | 2 | | | | | 0 | | | |
| 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 14 | 0 | 4.666 | | |
| 1 | 2 | 0 | 3 | 25 | 14 | 0 | 13 | 66 | Platygasterida |
| | 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 | 1 0 1 0 0 0 1 0 1 0 15 0 0 0 1 0 2 0 1 0 2 0 1 0 0 1 0 2 1 1 0 2 0 1 0 2 0 1 0 | 100100001100150000210020010020102010002040100204010100130130130130119111814011701005007071401002770714010120 | 1001100110011001100115002210012002100120021001160218010102042404370101100110012103130411911311814230111200211020111200211021102110102021101020211010202110112060101020210110202 | 1 0 0 1 25 1 0 0 1 25 0 0 1 1 0 1 0 0 1 25 0 0 1 25 0 0 2 2 0 1 0 0 1 25 0 0 2 2 0 1 0 0 1 25 1 0 0 1 25 1 0 0 1 0 0 1 0 1 0 0 1 0 1 0 0 1 0 1 0 0 1 0 1 0 1 0 0 1 25 1 19 11 31 25 1 19 11 31 25 1 19 1 1 0 0 1 1 <td>Parasites 1 0 0 1 25 0 1 0 0 1 25 0 0 0 1 25 0 1 0 0 1 25 0 1 0 0 1 25 0 1 0 0 1 25 0 1 0 0 1 25 0 1 0 0 1 25 0 1 0 0 1 25 0 1 0 1 0 14 0 29 0 1 0 1 0 14 0 1 0 1 1 0 14 0 1 1 0 1 1 0 1 1 3 0 4 25 43 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1</td> <td>Parasites 1 0 0 1 25 0 0 1 0 0 1 25 0 0 0 0 1 1 0 0 9 1 0 0 1 25 0 0 0 0 2 2 0 0 9 1 0 0 1 25 0 0 2 0 0 2 25 0 0 1 0 0 1 25 0 0 1 0 0 1 25 0 0 1 0 1 0 14 0 14 0 1 1 1 1 1 1 0 1 1 1 1 1 1 0 1 1 1 1 1 1</td> <td>Parasites 1 0 0 1 25 0 0 8.333 1 0 0 1 25 0 0 8.333 0 0 1 1 0 0 9 3 1 0 0 1 25 0 0 8.333 0 0 2 2 0 0 8.333 1 0 0 1 25 0 0 8.333 1 0 0 1 25 0 0 8.333 1 0 0 1 25 0 0 8.333 1 0 0 1 0 14 0 8.333 1 0 1 0 1 0 8.333 1 0 1 1 0 14.33 14.33 1 0 1 1 1 0</td> <td>Parasiles 1 0 0 1 25 0 0 8.333 1 0 0 1 25 0 0 8.333 0 0 1 1 0 0 9 3 1 0 0 1 25 0 0 8.333 1 0 0 1 25 0 0 8.333 0 0 1 25 0 0 8.333 1 0 0 1 25 0 0 8.333 1 0 0 1 25 0 0 8.333 1 0 0 1 25 0 0 8.333 1 0 0 1 0 14 0 4.666 0 1 0 1 0 14 0 8.333 1 0 1 1 0 14 0 8.333 1 0 1 1</td> | Parasites 1 0 0 1 25 0 1 0 0 1 25 0 0 0 1 25 0 1 0 0 1 25 0 1 0 0 1 25 0 1 0 0 1 25 0 1 0 0 1 25 0 1 0 0 1 25 0 1 0 0 1 25 0 1 0 1 0 14 0 29 0 1 0 1 0 14 0 1 0 1 1 0 14 0 1 1 0 1 1 0 1 1 3 0 4 25 43 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 | Parasites 1 0 0 1 25 0 0 1 0 0 1 25 0 0 0 0 1 1 0 0 9 1 0 0 1 25 0 0 0 0 2 2 0 0 9 1 0 0 1 25 0 0 2 0 0 2 25 0 0 1 0 0 1 25 0 0 1 0 0 1 25 0 0 1 0 1 0 14 0 14 0 1 1 1 1 1 1 0 1 1 1 1 1 1 0 1 1 1 1 1 1 | Parasites 1 0 0 1 25 0 0 8.333 1 0 0 1 25 0 0 8.333 0 0 1 1 0 0 9 3 1 0 0 1 25 0 0 8.333 0 0 2 2 0 0 8.333 1 0 0 1 25 0 0 8.333 1 0 0 1 25 0 0 8.333 1 0 0 1 25 0 0 8.333 1 0 0 1 0 14 0 8.333 1 0 1 0 1 0 8.333 1 0 1 1 0 14.33 14.33 1 0 1 1 1 0 | Parasiles 1 0 0 1 25 0 0 8.333 1 0 0 1 25 0 0 8.333 0 0 1 1 0 0 9 3 1 0 0 1 25 0 0 8.333 1 0 0 1 25 0 0 8.333 0 0 1 25 0 0 8.333 1 0 0 1 25 0 0 8.333 1 0 0 1 25 0 0 8.333 1 0 0 1 25 0 0 8.333 1 0 0 1 0 14 0 4.666 0 1 0 1 0 14 0 8.333 1 0 1 1 0 14 0 8.333 1 0 1 1 |

Appendix 2 Styx Mill Conservation Reserve 2003/2004 insect survey summary

A = adventive species

Bold habitat no = considered to be different biologically for No & % column

| | | | | | | | | | | insect families |
|--|------|----------------|-------|--------|------------|---------|-------|--------|---------------------------|-----------------|
| | Wood | Rush/ sedge | Grass | | Wood | Rush | Grass | Hab- | Family | |
| | land | wetland | land | TOTAL | land | sedge | land | itat | total | |
| No of sites | 4 | 6 | 13 | 23 | % | % | % | av % | • • • • • • • • • • • • | |
| | | | | | Parasites | 5 | | | | |
| ?Scelionidae stump wing, black | 2 | 14 | 28 | 44 | 25 | 14 | 43 | 27.333 | | |
| ?Scelionidae black, brown legs | 0 | 2 | 0 | 2 | 0 | 14 | 0 | 4.666 | | |
| ?Scelionidae thin wings | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 9 | 3 | 101 | Scelionidae |
| Dendrocerus sp. | 1 | 2 | 1 | 4 | 25 | 29 | 9 | 21 | | |
| Cynipoidea ? <i>Charips</i> | 0 | 0 | 3 | 3 | 0 | 0 | 9 | 3 | | |
| Cynipoidea ?ladybird parasite | 0 | 2 | 2 | 4 | 0 | 14 | 9 | 7.666 | | |
| Anacharis zealandica I | 8 | 1 | 1 | 10 | 75 | 14 | 9 | 32.666 | 10 | Figitidae |
| ?Aphelinidae brown, waisted | 0 | 0 | 6 | 6 | 0 | 0 | 9 | 3 | • • • • • • • • • • • • | |
| ?Aphelinidae brown small | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 25 | 0 | 0 | 8.333 | 7 | |
| <i>Elasmus</i> sp. | 2 | 0 | 0 | 2 | 50 | 0 | 0 | 16.666 | 2 | Elasmidae |
| Encyrtidae wing stumps | 1 | 8 | 5 | 14 | 25 | 29 | 9 | 21 | 17 | Encyrtidae |
| Pedobius sp. | 2 | 0 | 1 | 3 | 25 | 0 | 9 | 11.333 | | ····· |
| Eulophidae brown male branched ant | 0 | 7 | 4 | 11 | 0 | 14 | 9 | 7.666 | | |
| Eulophidae antenna white tip | 1 | 0 | 4 | 5 | 25 | 0 | 9 | 11.333 | | |
| Eulophidae banded legs sp 2 | 0 | 0 | 6 | 6 | 0 | 0 | 18 | 6 | | |
| Eulophidae sp. 3 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 25 | 0 | 0 | 8.333 | • • • • • • • • • • • • | |
| Eulophidae patterned abdomen | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 25 | 0 | 0 | 8.333 | • • • • • • • • • • • • | |
| Eulophidae sp. 4 & 5 | 0 | 2 | 0 | 2 | 0 | 14 | 0 | 4.666 | • • • • • • • • • • • • | |
| Eulophidae 3 species | 3 | 0 | 0 | 3 | 25 | 0 | 0 | 8.333 | | |
| Eulophidae other species | 0 | 3 | 11 | 14 | 0 | 29 | 0 | 9.666 | 45 | Eulophidae |
| Pteromalidae, yellow antenna | | 0 | 0 | 1 | 25 | 0 | 0 | 8.333 | | •••••• |
| Pteromalidae 2 other species | 2 | 0 | 0 | 2 | 25 | 0 | 0 | 8.333 | 3 | Pteromalidae |
| ?Signophoridae, part yellow | 0 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 0 | 14 | 9 | 7.666 | | |
| ?Tetremesa pointed abdomen | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 25 | 0 | 0 | 8.333 | 1 | Eurytomidae |
| ?Trichogrammatidae | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 9 | 3 | | |
| Other Chalcidoidea | 3 | 2 | 8 | 13 | 50 | 14 | 36 | 33.333 | | |
| Mymaridae 2 other species | 0 | 2 | 0 | 2 | 0 | 14 | 0 | 4.666 | • • • • • • • • • • • • | |
| Mymaridae brown,antenna even | 1 | 2 | 0 | 3 | 25 | 29 | 0 | 18 | | |
| Mymaridae dark, antenna club | 0 | 3 | 0 | 3 | 0 | 43 | 0 | 14.333 | 8 | Mymaridae |
| TOTAL | 144 | 242 | 422 | 808 | | | | | • • • • • • • • • • • • | |
| at least 53 species | | | | Predat | ors - teri | estrial | | | | Prey |
| Anopterosis hilaris wolf spider ** | 0 | 10 | 73 | 83 | 0 | 38 | 36 | 24.666 | • • • • • • • • • • • • • | ····· |
| ?Allotrochosina schauinslandi | 1 | 7 | 4 | 12 | 25 | 38 | 27 | 30 | • • • • • • • • • • • • | |
| Lycosidae immatures | 0 | 100 | 0 | 100 | 0 | 25 | 0 | 8.333 | • • • • • • • • • • • • | |
| Eriophora pustulosa cobweb spider | 2 | 1 | 1 | 4 | 25 | 12.5 | 9 | 15.5 | • • • • • • • • • • • • • | |
| Clubionidae or <i>Cambridgea</i> spiders | - 34 | 6 | 26 | 66 | 75 | 38 | 27 | 46.666 | • • • • • • • • • • • • | |
| Dark grey Jumping spider | 2 | 0 | 4 | 6 | 50 | 0 | 9 | 19.666 | • • • • • • • • • • • • | |
| Browny jumping spider large & medium | 4 | 1 | 3 | 8 | 50 | 12.5 | 9 | 23.833 | | |
| Large spider dark lines in legs | 2 | 2 | 0 | 4 | 50 | 12.5 | 0 | 20.833 | • • • • • • • • • • • • | |
| Tetragnatha sp. | 4 | 0 | 2 | 6 | 50 | 0 | 18 | 22.666 | • • • • • • • • • • • • | |
| ?Nanoneta sp. | 3 | 0 | - 0 | 3 | 25 | 0 | 0 | 8.333 | | |
| Small, hind part spotted spider | 3 | 0 | 3 | 6 | 50 | 0 | 18 | 22.666 | | |
| Blackish, legs two pale bands | | 0 | 0 | 1 | 25 | 0 | 0 | 8.333 | | |
| Orangy-brown legs, front body | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 25 | 0 | 0 | 8.333 | | |

Appendix 2 Styx Mill Conservation Reserve 2003/2004 insect survey summary

A = adventive species

Bold habitat no = considered to be different biologically for No & % column

| | Wood | Rush/ sedge | Grass | | Wood | Rush | Grass | Hab- | Family | |
|--|-------------------|----------------|-------------------------|-------|--------------|---------|-------|---------|---------------------------|----------------|
| | land | wetland | land | TOTAL | land | sedge | land | itat | total | |
| No of sites | 4 | 6 | 13 | 23 | % | % | % | average | | |
| | | | | Preda | tors - terre | estrial | | | | Prey |
| Brown front legs,hind part dark | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 25 | 0 | 0 | 8.333 | | |
| Other spider sp. 2 | 3 | 0 | 0 | 3 | 25 | 0 | 0 | 8.333 | | |
| ?Theridiidae cobweb spider | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 25 | 0 | 0 | 8.333 | | |
| Small, dark stripe on full body | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 14 | 0 | 4.666 | | |
| Dark stripe front body | 0 | 2 | 3 | 5 | 0 | 29 | 9 | 12.666 | | |
| Small greyish, pale legs | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 14 | 0 | 4.666 | | |
| Large greyish, pale triangle @ front | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 14 | 0 | 4.666 | | |
| Dark brown front, hind spotted | 0 | 1 | 4 | 5 | 0 | 14 | 18 | 10.666 | • • • • • • • • • • • • | |
| Yellowy front legs hind spotted | 0 | 10 | 1 | 11 | 0 | 29 | 9 | 12.666 | • • • • • • • • • • • | |
| Small dark, brown legs | 0 | 2 | 10 | 12 | 0 | 29 | 18 | 15.666 | | |
| Dark front, banded legs | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 14 | 0 | 4.666 | • • • • • • • • • • • | |
| Dolomedes minor nursery web spider | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 18 | 6 | | |
| Dark brown spider ** | 0 | 0 | 9 | 9 | 0 | 0 | 27 | 9 | • • • • • • • • • • • | |
| Evenly brown spider | 0 | 0 | 2 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 9 | 3 | | |
| Others spiders and immatures ** | 11 | 18 | 33 | 62 | 75 | 71 | 55 | 67 | 419 | |
| Nuncia spharvestmen | 1 | 2 | 1 | 4 | 25 | 29 | 9 | 21 | • • • • • • • • • • • | |
| Parentia griseocollis | 5 | 5 | 10 | 20 | 50 | 43 | 18 | 37 | • • • • • • • • • • • • | ? Midges/aphid |
| Parentia mobile | 49 | 71 | 62 | 182 | 50 | 43 | 45 | 46 | 202 | Dolichopodida |
| Melangyna novaezelandiae | 3 | 1 | 1 | 5 | 25 | 0 | 9 | 11.333 | Aphids. | |
| Melanostoma fasciatum | 2 | 63 | 2 | 67 | 25 | 14 | 18 | 19 | 71 | Syrphidae |
| Saropogon -robber fly | . 1 | 1 | - 1 | 3 | 25 | 14 | 9 | 16 | 3 | Soil prey |
| Anabarynchus sp. stilleto fly | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 9 | 3 | 1 | Soil prey |
| Maorina palpalis | 1 | 0 | | 1 | 25 | 0 | 0 | 8.333 | <u>-</u> 1 | |
| Muscidae small | 0 | 0 | 2 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 18 | 6 | •••••• | |
| Ancistiocerus gazella wasp A | 0 | 1 | ····· - ···· | 2 | 0 | 14 | 9 | 7.666 | 4 | Caterpillars |
| <i>Priocnemis</i> - small black spider hunter | 3 | 1 | 2 | 6 | 50 | 14 | 9 | 24.333 | ••••• | Spiders |
| Epipompilus insularis | 13 | 0 | 0 | 13 | 25 | 0 | 0 | 8.333 | • • • • • • • • • • • • | Spiders |
| Sphictostethus fugax | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 25 | 0 | 0 | 8.333 | 20 | Pompilidae |
| Monomorium antarticum common ant | 0 | 4 | 0 | 4 | 0 | 14 | 0 | 4.666 | | Formicidae |
| <i>Vespula vulgaris</i> A common wasp | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 14 | 0 | 4.666 | • • • • • • • • • • • | Omnivore |
| <i>Empiricoris</i> sp. Reduviidae | 2 | 1 | 0 | 3 | 50 | 14 | 0 | 21.333 | | |
| Nabis damsel bug | 0 | 0 | 11 | 11 | 0 | 0 | 36 | 12 | • • • • • • • • • • • • | |
| Micromus tasmaniae -brown lacewing | 1 | 3 | 3 | 7 | 25 | 0 | 27 | 17.333 | | Aphids |
| Cryptoscenea australiensis A | 2 | 0 | 0 | 2 | 25 | 0 | 0 | 8.333 | | |
| <i>Forficula auricularia</i> -earwig A ** | 3 | 0 | 19 | 22 | 50 | 0 | 27 | 25.666 | Aphids, | |
| Carabidae ground beetles | 4 | 0 | 3 | 7 | 25 | 0 | 9 | 11.333 | | |
| Coccinella unidecimpunctata A ** | 2 | 0 | 4 | 6 | 25 | 0 | 27 | 17.333 | Aphids mainly | |
| Ladybird larvae | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 9 | 3 | | |
| Rove beetles ** | 2 | 0 | 22 | 24 | 50 | 0 | 36 | 28.666 | | |
| Sraphylinidae Cleridae beetle | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 9 | 3 | | |
| Centipede | 0 | 0 | 2 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 18 | 6 | • • • • • • • • • • • • • | |
| Aelothrips fasciatus | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 14 | 0 | 4.666 | • • • • • • • • • • • • • | |
| TOTAL | 168 | 318 | 328 | 814 | | ••••• | | | | |

| Section 1 Woodland - 4 site | | | | - | | | | - | | no of samples |
|--|---------------------------|----------|--------------|------------------|-------------------------|---------|---|----------|-------|----------------------------|
| LT=light trap | Waterw | | | ty creek; | po = poo | | | h | | |
| MT =Malaise trap | South | Willow | Hem- lock | Planted woods | | Flax & | Kanuka | | % of | |
| PT= Pan trap | wood | land | | | | river | flowers | Total | sites | |
| Collecting method | PT | Malaise | Sweep | PT | MT | PT,LT | Sweep | | | |
| Site no & freshwater | 17,pc | 17,pc | 23,sc | 12,po | 12,po | 6,sc | 5,sc | | | |
| | ••••• | | | He | rbivores | 5 | | | | |
| Hydrellia enderbii | 9 | | | | | | | 9 | 25 | |
| Hydrellia tritici A | 17 | | | | | | •••••• | 17 | 25 | |
| Psilopa metallica | 5 | | 39 | | | | 4 | 48 | 75 | |
| Cerodontha australis A | 2 | | | | • • • • • • • • • • • | | •••••• | 2 | 25 | |
| Liriomyza ? umbrosa | | | 2 | | | | | 2 | 25 | |
| Liriomyza clianthi | ••••• | | 3 | | | | •••••• | 3 | 25 | |
| Haplomyza chenopodi A | | | 1 | | | | | 1 | 25 | |
| Anthomyia punctipennis | ••••• | 1 | | | 4 | | •••••• | 5 | 50 | |
| Sciaridae- root gnats# | 19 | 64 | | 2 | 2 | 4 | | 91 | 75 | |
| Cecidomyiinae | 2 | 30 | | | 2 | | •••••• | 34 | 50 | |
| Moth black | | | | | 2 | | | 2 | 25 | |
| Moth brown | • • • • • • • • • • • • • | | | | • • • • • • • • • • • • | | 1 | 1 | 25 | |
| Caterpillar | | | | | | | 1 | 1 | 25 | |
| Psyllidae evenly orangy, spotted wing | 1 | | | | • • • • • • • • • • • | | •••••• | 1 | 25 | |
| Nysius huttoni -wheat bug | | 2 | 1 | | | | | 3 | 50 | Dry open pasture |
| Rhyapodes sp. | •••• | | 1 | | • • • • • • • • • • • | | ••••• | 1 | 25 | Compositae seeds |
| Zygina zelandica A | 3 | 8 | | | | 2 | | 13 | 50 | Grass, pasture herbs |
| Ribautiana tenerrima A | •••• | 4 | | | • • • • • • • • • • • | | ••••• | 4 | 25 | Blackberry |
| Planthopper dark brown speckled | | 12 | | | - | | | 12 | 25 | |
| Planthopper cloudy wing | •••• | 3 | | | • • • • • • • • • • | | ••••• | 3 | 25 | |
| Planthopper speckled abdomen | | 2 | | | | | | 2 | 25 | |
| Planthopper spotted wing | •••• | | | | 1 | | ••••• | 1 | 25 | |
| Euacanthella palustris | | 1 | | | 1 | | | 2 | 50 | |
| Cicadellidae pale smaller | •••• | 1 | | | | | ••••• | 1 | 25 | |
| Cicadellidae nymphs | | | | | 2 | | | 2 | 25 | |
| Delphacidae pale, short wing | 1 | | | | | | ••••• | 1 | 25 | |
| Carystoterpa trimaculata | | 1 | | | | | | 1 | 25 | Shrubs, native spittle bug |
| Philaenus spumarius A | •••• | | | | ••••• | 3 | •••••• | 3 | 25 | Herbs, polyphagous |
| Balanococcus sp. mealy bug | | | | 2 | | - | | 2 | 25 | |
| Aphids | • • • • • • • • • • • • | 2 | | | •••• | 1 | ••••• | 3 | 50 | |
| Miridae brown | | - | | | | • | 1 | 1 | 25 | |
| Caralionidae | •••• | | | | 4 | | ••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••• | 4 | 25 | |
| Exapior ulicis | | 1 | | | • | | | 1 | 25 | |
| Conoderus exsul | • • • • • • • • • • • • • | | | | • • • • • • • • • • | 1 | ••••• | 1 | 25 | Wireworm, pastures |
| Odontria grass grub | | | | 1 | 1 | • | | 2 | 25 | Grass grub pastures |
| Pontania proxima dark gall wasp | • • • • • • • • • • • • • | 2 | | | | | | 2 | 25 | Willow gall wasp |
| Nematus megaspilus yellow sawfly | | <u> </u> | | | 1 | | | 2 | 25 | Willow sawfly -yellow |
| Thripidae, dark brown | ••••• | | 3 | | | | 3 | 6 | 25 | winow sawity -yellow |
| Thripidae yellowy, smaller | | | 3 1 | | | | 2 2 | 3 | 25 | |
| TOTAL | 59 | 134 | 51 | 5 | 20 | 11 | 2 12 | 3 292 | 23 | 52 |
| IVIAL | 33 | 134 | | 5 & shrubla | | | | 23Z | | 32 |
| Anomalomua auttata | ••••• | 20 | rorest | & SULADI | • • • • • • • • • • | n nnabi | itarits | 22 | ۶O | |
| Anomalomya guttata Mycatophila sp.# | 6 | 30 ° | | 1 | 3 | | | 33 | 50 | |
| Mycetophila sp.# | 6 | 8 F | | | 7 | | | 22 | 50 | |
| Mycetophilidae other | r | 5 | | | | | | 5 | 25 | |
| Reroplatidae - <i>Pyratula</i> | 2 | 1 | | | • • • • • • • • • • • • | | | 2 | 25 | |
| Austrosymmerus sp. | | 1 | | | 2 | | | 1 | 25 | |
| Leptotarsus dichroithorax -large | ••••• | 2 | | | 2 | | | 2 | 25 | |
| Leptotarsus sp. nr vulpinus | | 2 | | | | | | 2 | 25 | |

| Section 1 Woodland -4 si LT=light trap | Waterwa | | | | ••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••• | • md | uddy ditch | - 1 | | |
|---|---|---------|---------|------------------|---|-----------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------|--------------------------|
| | • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • | | | | 0 = p001 | • • • • • • • • • • • | | ••••• | | |
| IT =Malaise trap | South | Willow | Hemlock | Planted woods | | Flax & | Kanuka | | | |
| PT= Pan trap | wood | land | | | | river | flowers | Total | | |
| Collecting method | PT | Malaise | Sweep | PT | МТ | PT,LT | Sweep | | | |
| Site no & freshwater | 17,pc | 17,pc | 23,sc | 12,po | 12,po | 6,sc | 5,sc | | | |
| | | | Forest | & shrubla | and litte | r inhabit | tants | • • • • • • • • • • • | | |
| eptotarsus ?obscuripennis | | 6 | | | | | | 6 | 25 | |
| Molophilus quadrifidus | • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • | | •••••• | | 3 | | •••••• | 3 | 25 | |
| Zelandotipula splarge | | 5 | | | 1 | | | 6 | 50 | wing 3 spots & end veins |
| Zelandigochina cubitalis | • | | •••••• | | 8 | | • • • • • • • • • • • • • • | 8 | 25 | |
| Zelandigochina unicornis | | | | | 5 | | | 5 | 25 | |
| Fipulidae medium | 1 | | •••••• | | | | | 1 | 25 | |
| Achalcus separatus | 25 | | | | | 4 | | 29 | 50 | |
| Chrysotus species | 6 | | •••••• | | | | ••••• | 6 | 25 | |
| Micropygus vagans | 54 | | | | | | | 54 | 25 | |
| <i>Psychoda</i> undetermined spp. | 18 | 15 | ••••• | | | 1 | • • • • • • • • • • • • • | 34 | 50 | |
| Beckerina polysticha | | 1 | | | | | |] | 25 | |
| Coboldia fuscipes (A) | | | 1 | | 1 | | • • • • • • • • • • • • • | 2 | 50 | |
| Benhamyia sp. | | | | | 1 | | | 1 | 25 | |
| Ectopsocus briggsi book louse | • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • | 5 | ••••• | | • • • • • • • • • • • • • | | 1 | 6 | 50 | |
| <i>Caecilius flavus</i> book louse | | 4 | | | 1 | | 1 | 6 | 75 | |
| Zelandotarsalus species | | | | | • • • • • • • • • • • • | | 1 | 1 | 25 | |
| Book louse species 1 | 3 | 4 | | | | | 1 | 8 | 50 | |
| Book louse species 2 | | 1 | | | | | | 1 | 25 | |
| Anthribidae beetle | | | | | | | 1 | 1 | 25 | |
| Latridiidae (2 species) | | | •••••• | 5 | 4 | | ••••• | 9 | 25 | |
| FOTAL | 115 | 87 | 1 | 6 | 36 | 5 | 5 | 255 | 2.9 | 38 |
| | | | | and, gard | | | | | | |
| Lestriminae -wood gnats | | | | 3 | | | | 3 | 25 | |
| Scaptomyza fuscitarsis | | | 3 | | | 4 | ••••• | 8 | 75 | |
| TOTAL | 1 | 0 | 3 | 3 | 0 | 4 | 0 | 11 | | 10 |
| | ••••• | | | inators a | | | | | | |
| Hylaeus relegatus | | | | | | | 10 | 10 | 25 | |
| Hylaeus sp. 2 | • | | •••••• | | • • • • • • • • • • • • | | 2 | 2 | 25 | |
| Leioproctus sp. | | | | | | | 3 | 3 | 25 | |
| asioglossum sordidum | • | | •••••• | | | | 29 | 29 | 25 | |
| Dasytes beetle | | | 1 | | | | 25 | 1 | 25 | |
| ΓΟΤΑL | • | | 1 | | | | 44 | 45 | 50 | 5 |
| | | Dung | • | | | | | | 30 | 3 |
| Dxysarcophaga varia A | 0 | 1 | | | | | | 1 | 25 | |
| Gaurax flavoapicalis | 0 | | 3 | 10 | 4 | | | 17 | 50 | |
| Aphiura brevipes | • | | | | | | | 1 | 25 | |
| TOTAL dung | 0 | 1 | 3 | 10 | 4 | | | 18 | 25 75 | 5 |
| | U | | | | 4 rasites | | | 10 | 13 | |
| Pollenia pseudorudis | | 1 | | Гd | . 431163 | | | 1 | 25 | |
| Fachinidae other | | 2 | •••••• | | 2 | | ••••• | 4 | 25 50 | |
| | | 4 | | | 4 | | | | | |
| Pales sp. Pales sp. 1 brown lower cheek | | | 1 | | 4 | | | 4 | 25 25 | |
| Pales sp. 2 brown scutellum | | | 1 | | | | | 1 | | |
| | | | 4 | | | | | 1 | 25 | |
| | | | | | | | | 4 | 25 | |
| Pales sp. 3 small black | | 2 | 4 | | | | | | 25 | |
| Pales sp. 2 blown scatenam Pales sp. 3 small black Pales sp. 4 blue abdomen Fachinidae Voriini | | 2 | 4 | | 2 | | | 2 3 | 25 50 | |

Section 1 Woodland -4 sites, 3 with different sampling methods

| LT=light trap | | | nc =nea | tv creek•n | 0 = n n n | l: md =m | uddy ditch | 1 | |
|--|---------------------------|---------|---------------------------|------------|-----------|----------|-----------------------------|---------------------|---|
| MT =Malaise trap | South | Willow | | Planted | 5 – p00 | Flax & | Kanuka | • | |
| • | | | | woods | | | | | |
| PT= Pan trap | wood | land | | | | river | flowers | Total | |
| Collecting method | PT | Malaise | Sweep | PT | MT | PT,LT | Sweep | | |
| Site no & freshwater | 17,pc | 17,pc | 23,sc | 12,po | 12,po | 6,sc | 5,sc | | |
| | | | | Pa | rasites | | | | |
| <i>Degathina</i> species | 1 | | | | | | 1 | 2 | 50 |
| chneumonidae sp. 2 | 1 | | | | | | | 1 | 25 |
| chneumonidae sp. 3* | | 1 | | | | | | 1 | 25 |
| Ichneumonidae sp. 5 | | | | | | 1 | | 1 | 25 |
| Ichneumonid sp. 6 with plum red | | 1 | | | | | | 1 | 25 |
| Ichneumonidae sp. 15 | 1 | | | | | | | 1 | 25 |
| chneumonidae sp. 16 | | | | | 1 | | | 1 | 25 |
| chneumonidae sp. 19 | | | | | 1 | | | 1 | 25 |
| Ichneumonidae sp. 20* or 21* | 1 | 14 | | | | | | 15 | 25 |
| Ichneumonidae sp. 4* or 29* | | | | | 1 | | 1 | 2 | 50 |
| Ichneumonidae sp. 25 coxa yellow stripe | | | | | | | 1 | 1 | 25 |
| chneumonidae sp. 26 small black | • • • • • • • • • • • • • | | | | | | 2 | 2 | 25 |
| chneumonidae sp. 27 | | | | | | | 1 | 1 | 25 |
| chneumonidae sp. 31* | ••••• | 16 | | | | | | 16 | 25 |
| <i>Rogas</i> brown | | 7 | | | | • | | 7 | 25 |
| "Apanteles" dark, smaller | 1 | | • • • • • • • • • • • • • | | | | • • • • • • • • • • • • • • | 1 | 25 |
| "Apanteles" yellow legs | | 1 | | | | | | 1 | 25 |
| ' <i>Apanteles</i> " dark thorax, brown abdomen | ••••• | | | | | 2 | | 2 | 25 |
| Aphaereta aotea | 1 | | | | | | | 1 | 25 |
| Aphidius sp. | •••••••••• | | | | | | 1 | 1 | 25 |
| Braconidae, long sting, marginal cell | | 2 | | | | | - | 2 | 25 |
| Braconidae roundish stigma | • • • • • • • • • • • • | 1 | | | | | | 1 | 25 |
| Spilomicrus brown smaller & others | 1 | 1 | | | | 6 | | 8 | 50 |
| Spilomicrus brown large | 3 | | •••••• | | | | ••••• | 3 | 25 |
| Spilomicrus black | 2 | | | | | | | 2 | 25 |
| Spilomicrus dark legs anten. brown | 4 | | • • • • • • • • • • • • • | | | | • • • • • • • • • • • • • | 4 | 25 |
| Diapriidae another genus | 3 | 1 | | | | | | 4 | 25 |
| Platygasteridae brown no veins | 5 | | | | | 1 | | 4 | 25 |
| Scelionidae stump wing | 2 | | | | | I | | 2 | 25 |
| Anacharis zealandica (I) | <u> </u> | 2 | 1 | | | | 5 | 2 | ••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••• |
| | 1 | 2 | 1 | | | | J | 8 | 75 25 |
| Dendrocerus sp. | | | | | | 1 | | • • • • • • • • • • | 25 25 |
| Aphelinidae small brown | | | | | 1 | l | 1 | ן ר | |
| Elasmus sp. | • • • • • • • • • • • • | | | | 1 | | | 2 | 50 |
| Encyrtidae wing stump | | 1 | | | | | 2 | 1 | 25 |
| Pedobius sp. | ••••• | | | | | | 2 | 2 | 25 |
| Eulophidae sp. 1 white ant. tip | | | | | | 1 | | 1 | 25 |
| ulophidae sp. 3 | • • • • • • • • • • • • | | | | 1 | | | 1 | 25 |
| ulophidae patterned abdomen | | | | | | | - | 1 | 25 |
| Eulophidae 3 spp. | | | | | | | 3 | 3 | 25 |
| Pteromalidae, yellow antenna | | | | | | | 1 | 1 | 25 |
| Pteromalidae 2 other species | | 2 | | | | | | 2 | 25 |
| ?Tetremesa pointed abdomen | | | | | | | 1 | 1 | 25 |
| ?Mymaridae not clubbed | | | | | 1 | | | 1 | 25 |
| Other Chalcidoidea | 1 | | | | 2 | | | 3 | 50 |

| | Nearest | t freshwate | | | | • | • | | | |
|--|-------------------------------|------------------|---------------------------|------------------|-------------------------|---------|------------|----------|-----|----------------------|
| LT=light trap | | | pc =pea | ity creek;p | bo = pool | ; md =m | uddy ditch | 1 | | |
| MT =Malaise trap | South | willow | Hemlock | Planted woods | | Flax & | Kanuka | | | |
| PT= Pan trap | wood | land | | | | river | flowers | Total | | |
| Collecting method | PT | Malaise | Sweep | PT | MT | PT,LT | Sweep | | | |
| Site no & freshwater | 17,pc | 17,pc Carrion | 23,sc | 12,po | 12,po | 6,sc | 5,sc | ••••• | | |
| Xenocalliphora hortona | | carrion | | 1 | | | | 1 | 25 | |
| Calliphora stygia A | 1 | | | | | | | 1 | 25 | |
| Megaselia impariseta | 2 | | | 19 | 4 | 2 | | 27 | 50 | |
| TOTAL | 3 | 0 | 0 | 20 | 4 | 2 | 40 | 69 | 50 | 2 |
| | | | | Predato | rs - terre | estrial | | | | |
| Clubionidae or <i>Cambridgea</i> spiders | | 7 | | | 16 | 11 | | 34 | 75 | |
| PAllotrochosina schauinslandi | | | 1 | | | | | 1 | 25 | |
| Eriophora pustulosa | | | | | 1 | 1 | | 2 | 50 | |
| Dark grey Jumping spider | | 1 | | | 1 | | | 2 | 50 | |
| arge browny jumping spider | | 1 | | | | 3 | | 4 | 50 | |
| arge spider dark lines in legs | | 1 | | | | 1 | | 2 | 50 | |
| Tetragnatha sp. | | | | | 3 | 1 | | 4 | 50 | |
| Nanoneta sp. | | | | | 3 | | | 3 | 25 | |
| small, hind part spotted spider | | 1 | | | | 2 | | 3 | 50 | |
| Blackish, legs two pale bands | 1 | | | | | | | 1 | 25 | |
| Drangy-brown legs, front body | | | | | | 1 | | 1 | 25 | |
| Brown front, legs,hind part dark | 1 | | | | | | | 1 | 25 | spots in 2 rows |
| Other spider sp. 2 | | | | | 3 | | | 3 | 25 | |
| Theridiidae cobweb spider | | | | | 1 | | | 1 | 25 | |
| Others and immatures | 2 | 1 | | 1 | | 7 | | 11 | 75 | |
| <i>Nuncia</i> -harvestman | | | | 1 | | | | 1 | 25 | |
| Parentia mobile | 2 | | | 27 | 20 | | | 49 | 50 | |
| Parentia griseocollis | | 3 | | | 2 | | | 5 | 50 | |
| Melangyna novaezelandiae | • • • • • • • • • • • • • | | 3 | | ••••• | | | 3 | 25 | |
| Melanostoma fasciatum | | | 2 | | | | | 2 | 25 | |
| Maorina palpalis | | 1 | • • • • • • • • • • • • • | | | | | 1 | 25 | |
| Saropogon sp. robber fly | | | | 1 | | | | 1 | 25 | |
| Epipompilus insularis | • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • | | | | 13 | | | 13 | 25 | |
| Priocnemis - black spider hunter | | 1 | | 1 | 1 | | | 3 | 50 | |
| Sphictostethus fugax | | 1 | | | | | | 1 | 25 | |
| Empiricoris sp. Reduviidae | | 1 | | | 1 | | | 2 | 50 | |
| Micromus tasmaniae | • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • | 1 | | | | | ••••• | 1 | 25 | Brown lacewing |
| Cryptoscenea australiensis A | | 2 | | | | | | 2 | 25 | Grey lace wing |
| Forficula auricularia A | | | | 1 | 1 | 1 | | 3 | 50 | European earwig |
| Carabidae - ground beetles | 4 | | | | | | | 4 | 25 | |
| Coccinella unidecimpunctata A | • • • • • • • • • • • • • | | 2 | | • • • • • • • • • • • • | | •••••• | 2 | 25 | Ladybird, aphid prey |
| Staphylinidae rove beetles | 1 | | | 1 | | | | 2 | 50 | , , , |
| FOTAL | 11 | 22 | 8 | 33 | 66 | 28 | 0 | - 168 | 100 | 52 |
| | | | - | | etermin | | | | | |
| Other Coleoptera | 2 | | | | | | | 2 | 25 | |
| Acalypterata | _ | 3 | | | | | | 3 | 25 | |
| TOTAL | 2 | 3 | | | ••••• | | | 5 | 25 | 2 |
| | - | - | | | | | | - | | 220 |

Section 1 Woodland - 4 sites, 3 with different sampling methods

| | Nearest | freshwat | er: ms =m | ain styx; | sc= ston | y creek m | nc=muddy | creek; | | |
|------------------------------|---------|--|-----------|------------------|----------|-----------|----------|--------|-------|--|
| LT=light trap | | pc =peaty creek;po = pool; md =muddy ditch | | | | | | | | |
| MT =Malaise trap | South | willow | Hemlock | Planted woods | | Flax & | Kanuka | | | |
| PT= Pan trap | wood | land | | | | river | flowers | Total | | |
| Collecting method | PT | Malaise | Sweep | PT | MT | PT,LT | Sweep | | | |
| Site no & freshwater | 17,pc | 17,pc | 23,sc | 12,po | 12,po | 6,sc | 5,sc | | | |
| SPECIES OR TAXON | | | | Freshw | ater ins | sects | | | 218 | |
| Chironomidae* | * | * | | | | 2 | | 2 | | |
| Orthocladiinae | * | * | | 5 | 6 | 6 | 34 | 51 | | |
| "Tanypodinae" orange | * | * | | | 3 | | | 3 | | |
| Dasyhela -small | * | * | 3 | | | | 1 | 4 | | |
| <i>Palpomyia</i> brown legs | * | * | | | | | 6 | 6 | | |
| Medium sized Ceratopogonidae | * | * | | | | | 3 | 3 | | |
| Tipulidae small | * | * | | | 5 | | | 5 | | |
| Trichoptera unidentfied | * | * | | | 1 | | 2 | 3 | | |
| Oxythera albiceps# | * | * | | | 4 | | | 4 | | |
| Chironomus sp. | * | * | | | 2 | 2 | 1 | 5 | | |
| Hydrophorus praecox (A) | * | * | | | 2 | | | 2 | | |
| TOTAL | 0 | 0 | 3 | 5 | 23 | 10 | 47 | 88 | 18 | |
| | | | N | lud and v | wetland | insects | | | | |
| Dolichopodidae other | * | * | | 3 | | 1 | | 4 | | |
| Sympycnus | * | * | | 1 | | | | 1 | | |
| Hilarempis sp. 1 | * | * | 3 | | | | | 3 | | |
| Hilarempis sp. 2 | * | * | 2 | | | | | 2 | | |
| Hilarempis sp. 3 | * | * | 1 | | | | | 1 | | |
| Hilara sp. 1 | * | * | 1 | | | | | 1 | | |
| <i>Empididae</i> -dance fly | * | * | | | | 1 | | 1 | | |
| Leptocera spp.# | * | * | | 3 | | | | 3 | | |
| Millerina sp. 1 | * | * | 3 | | | | | 3 | | |
| Millerina sp. 2 | * | * | 3 | | | | | 3 | | |
| Millerina sp. 3 | * | * | 4 | | | | | 4 | | |
| Millerina other spp. | * | * | ••••••• | 1 | 6 | | | 7 | | |
| Tipulidae small | * | * | | | 3 | | | 3 | | |
| Helodidae? - marsh beetles | * | * | | | 1 | | | 1 | ••••• | |
| | | 0 | 17 | 8 | | | 0 | 36 | 16 | |

Appendix 3 Styx Mill Conservation Reserve 2003/2004 insect survey of different habitats A = adventive species

| Sites in bold are the same | pc =pe | eaty cree | k;po = j | pool; mo | l =mudd | ly ditch (| or site | | Styx R | | North | wet- | | |
|--|-----------------------|-----------|---------------------|----------|---------------------|----------------|-----------------------|-----------------|--------------|--------------|------------|--------|----------|----------|
| | | | | | | | | | | | land | | | |
| | Cen- tral creek | | East | East | ditch | South | creek | Water | Red- | East | by | in | | % of |
| LT = UV Light trap | | 1 LT & | creek | 2004 | 2005 | open | wil- low | trough | wood | rush | pool | bog | Total | sites |
| PT = pan trap | PT | PT | PT,LT | PT | PT | PT | wood | PT | PT | MT | PT,LT | PT,LT | | |
| Site no & near by vegetation | 7,8 G | 3 W/G | 20,GW | 22/23 | GW | 18W/ Wo | 17 Wo | 2 G | 25 W/G | 19W | 14W | 15W | | |
| Waterway bed | SC | ро | sc | md | md | peaty | MT,PT | md | river | mc | md | nil | | |
| Habitat codes for sites G = gra | assland | | | W = w | etland W | /o = woo | ods | | | | | | | |
| SPECIES OR TAXON | | | | Runnir | ng fres | hwater | Nd = I | not dete | ermined | throug | ntout sa | mples | | |
| Orthocladiinae (5 spp.) Orthocladiinae black male | 15 | 2 | 22 | 34 | 19 | 4 | 127 | 2 | 2 | | 2 | 3 7 | 232 7 | 91 nd |
| Orthocladiinae 3 brown stripes | | | | | | | | | | | | 24 | 24 | nd |
| Orthocladiinae patterned | ••••• | | • • • • • • • • • • | | | | • • • • • • • • • • | | | | ••••• | 16 | 16 | nd |
| wing Orthocladiinae orangy, little pattern | | | | | | | | | | | | 16 | 16 | nd |
| Large Orthocladiinae | ••••• | | ••••• | | • • • • • • • • • • | | • • • • • • • • • • • | | ••••• | | | 6 | 6 | nd |
| Corynoneura scutellata A | 1 | | 3 | | 4 | | | 8 | | | | U | 16 | 36 |
| | | | 2 | | 4 | | | 0 | | | | ר | | |
| Tanypodinae | | 1 | - - | 1 | ` | | 5 | | | 2 | 2 | 3 | 12 | 36 |
| Palpomyia black, long cell | ••••• | | 3 | 1 | 3 | | 3 19 | | | | | | 12 22 | 45 27 |
| Palpomyia brown, short cell | | | 1 | | 1 F | | | | | 2 | F | | | |
| Dasyheleasp orangy small | ••••• | | 5 | 4 | 15 | | 1 | | | 1 | 5 | | 31 | 45 |
| Dasyhelea sp. evenly black | | | 2 | | | | 2 | | | | | | 4 | 18 |
| Paralimnophora skusei | ••••• | | •••• | 4 | 1 | | | | | | ••••• | | 5 | 18 |
| Neolimnia sigma | 1.0 | _ | 26 | 45 | 40 | _ | 1 = 0 | 1.0 | - | | 1.0 | | 2 | 18 |
| TOTAL | 16 | 3 | 36 | 43 F | 42 reshwa | 4 iter - fa | 158 vour st | 10 ill or sl | 2 ow flov | 6 vina wa | 10 Iter | 75 | 405 | 100 |
| Oxythera albiceps | | 5 | 10 | • | 8 | 3 | vour st | | | 116 | 9 | 8 | 159 | 64 |
| Paroxythera hendersoni | ••••• | J | 1 | | 0 | J | • • • • • • • • • • | | | 24 | | | 25 | 18 |
| Caddisfly other sp. | | | • | | | | | | | <u> </u> | 1 | | 1 | 9 |
| Chironomus sp. | 10 | 10 | | | | | 8 | | 28 | 19 | ••••• | | 75 | 45 |
| Culicidae - mosquitoes | 10 | 10 | | 1 | | | 1 | | 20 | 1.5 | | | 2 | 18 |
| Chelifera ?fontanalis | 9 | | 3 | 1 | 1 | 1 | ••••••• | | | 1 | ••••• | | 16 | 45 |
| Ceratomerus crassinervis | 5 | | 5 | 9 | 1 | | 4 | | | | | | 14 | 18 |
| Hydrophorus praecox A | ••••• | | 5 | 1 | | | т | | | ••••• | ••••• | 2 | 8 | 27 |
| Hercostomus new species | - | 2 | J | | | | 1 | | 4 | | | L | 7 | 27 |
| Paradixa neozelandica | ••••• | د | ••••• | | •••• | | 2 | | | | | | 2 | 9 |
| Xanthocnemis zealandica | | | | | | | L | | | 1 | | | 2 | 9 |
| TOTAL | 19 | 17 | 19 | 12 | 10 | 4 | 16 | 0 | 32 | 161 | 10 | 10 | 310 | 9 81 |
| # = not identified | 19 | 17 | 19 | 14 | IV | | fringe | | | 101 | 10 | IV | 310 | 01 |
| # = not identified Scatella nebeculosa | | 12 | | 33 | 59 | muuuy | 1 1 | 5 and v | -cualiú | 6 | 2 | | 167 | 55 |
| Scatella other species | 3 | 20 | 126 | 55 77 | 159 | | | 169 | 3 | 3 | 12 | 1 | 573 | 82 |
| ***** | J | 20 | 120 | | • • • • • • • • • • | | • • • • • • • • • • • | 103 | J | ر. | 12 | | 30 | |
| Hyadina irrorata Parahyadina sp | | | 5 | 29 10 | 1 6 | | | | | 1 | | | 30 22 | 9 27 |
| Parahyadina sp. 2Elalaidas chloris | ••••• | | J | 10 | ••••• | | • • • • • • • • • • • | | | | | | ••••• | |
| ?Eleleides chloris | | c | | | 1 6 | | 1 | 10 | | | | 1 | 1 | 9 |
| Ephydrella sp. | | 6 | 1.2 | | 6 | | 1 | 10 | ••••• | | . | 1 | 24 | 45 |
| Diaphorus large, new sp. 1 | 2 | 11 | 13 | 5 | 11 | 1 | 14 | | | 3 | 2 | 91 | 153 | 82 |

| Section 2 Waterways | • 11 si | tes, sit | e 22 sa | ampled | l in tw | o years | | | | | | | | | | |
|---------------------------------|----------|-----------|---------|----------|-----------|------------|-----------------------|---------|-----------------------|------|---------------|-------|-------|-------|--|--|
| Sites in bold are the same | pc =p | eaty cree | ek;po = | oool; mo | d =mudo | ly ditch o | or site | | Styx R | | North wetland | | | | | |
| are the same | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Centr | al creek | East | East | ditch | South | creek | Water | Red- | East | by | in | | % of | | |
| LT = UV Light trap | | | creek | yr 1 | yr 2 | open | willow | trough | wood | rush | pool | bog | Total | sites | | |
| PT = pan trap | PT | PT | PT,LT | PT | PT | PT | wood | PT | PT | MT | PT,LT | PT,LT | | | | |
| Site no & near by vegetation | 7-9 G | 5 W/G | 20,GW | 22/23 | GW | 18W/ Wo | 17 Wo | 2 G | 25 W/G | 19W | 14W | 15W | | | | |
| Waterway bed | sc | ро | sc | md | md | peaty | MT,PT | md | river | mc | md | nil | | | | |
| Habitat codes for sites G = gra | assland | | | W = wet | land Wo = | woods | | | | | | | | | | |
| Tetrachaetus bipunctatus | | 36 | 56 | 147 | 20 | 13 | | 9 | | 2 | 2 | | 285 | 73 | | |
| Sympycnus species | 2 | 43 | 16 | | 6 | 3 | 39 | | • • • • • • • • • • • | 2 | ••••• | 4 | 115 | 73 | | |
| Hilara sp. 1 | | 12 | | | 2 | 1 | 1 | | | 1 | | | 17 | 45 | | |
| Hilara sp. 2 | 8 | | ••••• | | ••••• | | • • • • • • • • • • • | | ••••• | | | | 8 | 9 | | |
| Isodrapetes new sp. | | 1 | | | | 4 | | | | | 1 | | 6 | 27 | | |
| Eristalis tenax drone fly A | •••••• | | ••••• | | ••••• | | • • • • • • • • • • • | | • • • • • • • • • • • | 19 | 26 | 26 | 71 | 27 | | |
| Helophilus hotchstetteri | 3 | | 1 | | | | | | | 40 | | | 44 | 27 | | |
| Phthitia ?lobcerus | 4 | 4 | 10 | 16 | 27 | 1 | • • • • • • • • • • • | 6 | ••••• | 2 | | | 70 | 64 | | |
| P. thomasi/notthomasi | | 10 | | 3 | 3 | | 2 | 1 | | | | | 19 | 32 | | |
| Pullimosina heteroneura | •••••• | | ••••• | | ••••• | 2 | • • • • • • • • • • • | | • • • • • • • • • • • | | ••••• | | 2 | 9 | | |
| # = not identified | | | | | | Muddy | fringe | s and v | vetland | | | | | | | |
| Limnosinae sp. 1 | | 1 | 4 | 3 | 18 | 1 | | 36 | | 5 | 18 | | 86 | 55 | | |
| Limnosinae sp. 2 | | | | 2 | 1 | | | 1 | | | | 2 | 6 | 27 | | |
| Limnohelina sp. | 3 | | 12 | | | | 3 | | 18 | | | | 36 | 36 | | |
| Gynoplista pedestris | 1 | | | | | | 5 | | | 2 | | 7 | 15 | 32 | | |
| Millerina ?aucklandica | 28 | 75 | 44 | 23 | 83 | 17 | 2 | 3 | | 9 | 4 | 1 | 289 | 91 | | |
| Millerina ?melas | 5 | 6 | 16 | 9 | 4 | | 1 | | | 11 | 1 | | 53 | 64 | | |
| Millerina 2 dark wing spots | 1 | | 1 | 1 | 2 | | | | | | | | 5 | 27 | | |
| Millerina 1 dark spot | | | | | 2 | | | | | | | | 2 | 9 | | |
| Millerina shorter 3rd ant. | 3 | | 22 | | | | | | | | ••••• | | 25 | 18 | | |
| Millerina small browny | | | | | 1 | | | | | | | | 1 | 9 | | |
| Saldula spshore bug | | | 6 | 7 | 2 | | | | | | 1 | | 16 | 18 | | |
| Helodidae beetle | | | | | 1 | | | | | | | | 1 | 9 | | |
| TOTAL muddy fringe | 63 | 237 | 354 | 407 | 440 | 43 | 69 | 295 | 23 | 106 | 71 | 140 | 2248 | 100 | | |
| Millerina spp. | 22 | site 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Millerina spp. | 16 | site 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Section 3 Rush-sedge wetland - 6 sites, site 17 & 7 with 3 subsites

No of

| A = adventive species | | | | North we | tland | HABITAT V | V = wetlar | nd G =gr | ass Wo = | =woodla | and |
|---|---|-----------|--------------------------|-----------|------------|------------|-----------------------------|---------------------|-------------------|---------|---------------------------|
| Malaise trap = MT | East rush- | Central | by | bog | by | Styx R | Lowest | South | | % of | |
| Pan trap = PT | sedge | creek | pool | area | willows | Redwood | pond | creek | | sites | |
| LT =ultraviolet light trap | area MT | PT,LT | PT,LT | PT,LT | MT | springs | PT | PT | Total | | |
| Site no,habitat code | 19 W | 5 W/G | 7 W | 14,15 W | 16 W | 25 PT | 4 W/G | 18W | | | |
| Habitat codes for sites G = gra | ssland | W = wetla | and | | & Wo | | | | | | |
| SPECIES OR TAXON | | | | | Her | bivores | | | | | |
| Psilopa metallica | 8 | 2 | 61 | 3 | | | 12 | 53 | 139 | 86 | • • • • • • • • • • • • • |
| Hydrellia enderbii | | 37 | | 2 | | 7 | | | 46 | 43 | |
| <i>Hydrellia</i> undetermined | 3 | | •• • • • • • • • • • • • | | | | • • • • • • • • • • • • • | | 3 | 14 | • • • • • • • • • • • • • |
| Hydrellia small new species | | | | 2 | | | | | 2 | 14 | |
| <i>Hydrellia</i> acutipennis | • • • • • • • • • • • • • • | | 4 | | | | • • • • • • • • • • • • | | 4 | 14 | • • • • • • • • • • • • |
| Hydrellia tritici A | | 11 | 6 | 8 | | | | 3 | 28 | 43 | |
| Cerodontha australis A | 15 | 2 | 1 | 4 | ••••• | 1 | 3 | 6 | 32 | 100 | ••••• |
| Liriomyza chenopodi | 15 | 1 | | | | | . | U | 1 | 14 | |
| Phytomyza costata | • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • | | •••••• | | | 1 | • • • • • • • • • • • • • | | 1 | 14 | • • • • • • • • • • • • • |
| Phytomyza costata Phytomyza syngenesiae | 2 | | | | | 1 | | | 1 2 | 14 | |
| · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • | | •••••• | | | | • • • • • • • • • • • • • | | • • • • • • • • • | | • • • • • • • • • • • • • |
| Anthomyia punctipennis A | 3 | 1 | 10 | | | 1 | | 1 | 4 | 29 | |
| Sciaridae - root gnats | 52 | 1 | 12 | | | 1 | | 1 | 67 | 86 | • • • • • • • • • • • • • |
| Cecidomyiinae | | | | - | | | | 1 | 1 | 14 | |
| Noctuidae LT only | | | | 1 | | | | | 1 | 14 | |
| Geometridae LT only | | | | 2 | | | | | 2 | 14 | |
| Lepidoptera small | | | | | 4 | | | | 4 | 14 | |
| Cicadellidae speckled abdomen | | | | | | | 1 | | 1 | 14 | |
| Cicadellidae-long pale brown | | | | | 2 | | | | 2 | 14 | |
| Cicadellidae dark brown | 4 | _ | | | 1 | 1 | 10 | | 16 | 43 | |
| Cicadellidae spotted wing | 3 | | | | | | | | 3 | 14 | |
| Cicadellidae speckled wing, abdomen dark | 1 | | | | | | | | 1 | 14 | |
| Ribautiana tenerrima A | | | | | 2 | | | | 2 | 14 | |
| Zygina zelandica A | 6 | 10 | •••••••• | 8 | 13 | | • • • • • • • • • • • • • | 5 | 42 | 43 | |
| Cicadellidae planthopper | | | | 5 | | | - | | 5 | 14 | |
| Delphacidae pale, short wing | • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • | | 16 | 10 | | | • • • • • • • • • • • • • | | 26 | 29 | • • • • • • • • • • • • • |
| Lygaeidae nymphs | | | | | | | 2 | | 2 | 14 | |
| Psyllidae, abdomen bands wings spot | | | | | | 3 | | | 3 | 14 | |
| Psyllidae <i>Trioza</i> , clear wing | | | |] | | | | | 1 | 14 | |
| Aphids A | 3 | 12 | •••••• | 5 | | | • • • • • • • • • • • • • | 5 | 25 | 57 | |
| Miridae dark 1 | 1 | | | | | | | - | 1 | 14 | |
| Miridae sp. 2 speckled | 2 | | •••••• | | | | • • • • • • • • • • • • • • | | 2 | 14 | ••••• |
| Miridae & undet Heteroptera | - | | | 1 | | 1 | | | 2 | 29 | |
| ?Dictyotus caenosus (nymph) | • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • | | •••••• | | | •••••••••• | | | 1 | 14 | |
| Bobilla sp. small black cricket | | | 3 | 7 | | | 1 | | 11 | 43 | |
| ***** | • | | J | | 1 | | | | | | • • • • • • • • • • • • |
| Long horn beetle | | | | | I | r | | | ן ר | 14 | |
| Curaulionidae1 sp. | | | | | | 2 | | | 2 | 14 | |
| Eumerus sp. vagrant A | 1 | | | | | 2 | | | 1 | 14 | |
| Phanacis hypochaeridis A | | | | | | 3 | | ···· <u>··</u> ···· | 3 | 14 | |
| TOTAL | 104 | 76 | 103 | 60 | 23 | 20 | 29 | 75 | 490 | 100 | 73 |
| | | | | Pollinato | ors and fl | ower feed | ers | | | | |
| Apis mellifera A | 2 | | | | | | | | 2 | 14 | |
| Bombus terrestris A | 1 | | | | | | | | 1 | 14 | |
| Dasytes sp. | | | | | | | 1 | | 1 | 14 | |
| TOTAL | 3 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 4 | 14 | 3 |

Appendix 3 Styx Mill Conservation Reserve 2003/2004 insect survey of different habitats Section 3 Rush-sedge wetland -6 sites, site 17 & 7 with 3 subsites

| Section 3 Rush-sedge | wetland | l -6 sites | , site 17 | & 7 with 3 | 3 subsite | 25 | | | | | |
|--|------------|------------|-------------------------------|---------------------------------------|-----------|--------------|------------|----------|-------------------|----------|--------|
| | | | rush | North | area | HABITAT | W = wetlar | nd G =gr | ass Wo | =woodl | and |
| Malaise trap = MT | East rush- | Central | by | Rush | by | Styx R | Lowest | South | | % of | |
| Pan trap = PT | sedge | creek | pool | wetland | willows | Redwood | pond | creek | | sites | |
| T =ultraviolet light trap | area MT | PT | PT,LT | PT,LT | MT | springs | PT | PT | Total | | |
| ite no,habitat code | 19 W | 5 W/G | 7 W | 14,15 W | 16 W | 25 PT | 3,4 W/G | 18W | | | |
| | | | | | & Wo | | | | | | |
| PECIES OR TAXON | | | | Forest | & shrubla | and litter i | nhabitan | ts | •••• | | |
| Anomalomya guttata | 2 | 1 | | 1 | | | | 1 | 5 | 57 | |
| Mycetophila sp.# | 25 | | 1 | | 6 | | •••••• | | 32 | 29 | ••••• |
| Aycetophilidae other | 7 | | | | 3 | 2 | | | 12 | 43 | |
| Ceratolion | 2 | | • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • | | | | ••••• | | 2 | 14 | ••••• |
| (eroplatidae - other (2 spp.) | 3 | | | | | 1 | | | 4 | 29 | |
| ustralosymmerus sp. | •••••• | | | | 1 | | •••••• | | 1 | 14 | ••••• |
| imonia sp. | | | | | | 1 | | | 1 | 14 | |
| <i>imnophila</i> sp. female | •••••• | | •••••• | | 1 | | ••••• | | 1 | | ••••• |
| 1010philus ?multicinctus | | 1 | | | - | | | | 1 | 14 | |
| Iolophilus quadrifidus | | 1 | | 1 | 74 | 1 | | 1 | 78 | 57 | ••••• |
| <i>Telandicochina</i> sp. female | | • | | • | 1 | - | | • | 1 | 14 | |
| elandotipula sp. | | | | | 1 | | ••••• | | 1 | 14 | |
| Gaurax mesopleuralis | 1 | | | | • | | | | 1 | 14 | |
| aurax mesopieurans Taurax ?excepta | | | | 2 | | | | | 1 2 | 14 | |
| sychoda penicillata A | 7 | | | L | | | | | 2 | 14 | |
| sychoda ?alternata A | 3 | | | | | | ••••• | 1 | 4 | 29 | |
| | | ้า | c | | | 1 | c | | | | |
| sychoda (2-3 spp.) | 72 | 2 | 6 | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | 1 | 1 | 6 | | 94 | 86 | •••••• |
| Achalcus separatus | | 9 | | 3 | I | 1 | | | 13 | 29 | |
| licropygus vagans | | 3 | | | | | •••••• | | 4 | 29 | ••••• |
| Thrysotus ?uniseriatus | 3 | | - | | | | | | 3 | 14 | |
| Dropezella sp. | •••••• | | 1 | | | | ••••• | | 1 | 14 | •••••• |
| atridiidae light brown | | | 1 | 2 | 2 | | | - | 5 | 29 | |
| <i>Ectopsocus briggsi</i> book ouse | | | | | | | | 1 | 1 | 14 | |
| Caecilius flavus book louse | •••••• | | • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • | | | 2 | •••••• | | 2 | 14 | ••••• |
| Caecinus nuvus book iouse Telandotarsus species | | | | | | 1 | | | 2 | 14 | |
| ****** | | | • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • | | | | •••••• | | • • • • • • • • • | 29 | ••••• |
| ook louse species 2 | 100 | 1 | ~ | ~ | 90 | 10 | ~ | 3 | 4 | 29 | 40 |
| UIAL | 126 | 17 | 9 | 9 | | 10 | 6 | 14 | 281 | | 49 |
| | ÷ | | | Grassia | and, gard | len litter i | nnabitant | S | | | |
| onchoptera furcata | | | | | | | | | 1 | 14 | ••••• |
| Fricimbra deansi W | | 2 | | | | | | 1 | 3 | 14 | |
| captomyza fuscitarsis | 1 | | | | | | | | 1 | 14 | ••••• |
| estremiinae | | 1 | | | | 3 | _ | | 4 | 29 | |
| atridiiae dark brown | | | | | | | 5 | | 5 | 14 | |
| OTAL | 2 | 3 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 3 | 5 | 1 | 14 | 86 | 12 |
| | | | | | D | Dung | | | | | |
| Dxysarcophaga varia A | 5 | | | | 1 | | | | 6 | 29 | |
| asionemopoda hirsuta A | 1 | | | | | | | | 1 | 14 | |
| aurax flavoapicalis A | 13 | | | | | | | | 13 | 14 | |
| phiura brevipes | 5 | | | | | | | | 5 | 14 | |
| OTAL | 24 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 25 | 29 | 4 |
| | | | | | C | arrion | | | | | |
| legaselia impariseta | 77 | | | 4 | | | 1 | 1 | 83 | 57 | |
| | | | | | Unkno | wn habita | t | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| oleoptera Beetle | ••••• | | 1 | | | | | | 1 | 14 | |
| Coleoptera Beetle Acalypterata flies | 4 | | 1 | | | | | | 1 4 | 14 14 | |

| | | | rush | North | area | HABITAL | V = wetlan | d G =gr | ass Wo = | =woodland |
|---|---------------------------------|---------|------------------------------|---------|---------------------------|---------|------------|---------------------|----------|-----------|
| Malaise trap = MT | East rush- | Central | by | Rush | by | Styx R | Lowest | South | | % of |
| an trap = PT | sedge | creek | pool | wetland | willows | Redwood | pond | creek | | sites |
| T =ultraviolet light trap | area MT | PT | PT,LT | PT,LT | MT | springs | PT | PT | Total | |
| te no,habitat code | 19 W | 5 W/G | 7 W | 14,15 W | 16 W | 25 PT | 3,4 W/G | 18W | | |
| | | | | | & Wo | | | | | |
| | | | | | Pa | rasites | | | | |
| achinidae | | | | 1 | | | | | 1 | 14 |
| achinidae-Voriini | 5 | | | | | | | | 5 | 14 |
| <i>gocodes</i> large | 1 | | | | | | | | 1 | 14 |
| anthocryptus novozealandicus | | | | | | 1 | | | 1 | 14 |
| <i>Degathina</i> sp. | 1 | | | 2 | 1 | | | | 4 | 43 |
| egathina sp. | | | | | | | | 1 | 1 | 14 |
| hneumonidae sp. 2 | | | | 1 | 1 | | | | 2 | 29 |
| hneumonidae sp. 3 | | | | 1 | | | | | 1 | 14 |
| hneumonidae sp. 7 | | | | 1 | | | | | 1 | 14 |
| hneumonidae sp. 9 | | | | 1 | | | | | 1 | 14 |
| hneumonidae sp. 10 | | | | 1 | | | | | 1 | 14 |
| hneumonidae sp. 11? | | | | 2 | | | | | 2 | 14 |
| hneumonidae sp. 13 | | | •••••••• | 1 | • • • • • • • • • • • • • | | | | 1 | 14 |
| hneumonidae sp. 32* | | | | 1 | | | | | 1 | 14 |
| hneumonidae | • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • | 17 | 3 | | ••••• | | ••••• | | 20 | 29 |
| phaereta aotea | 12 | 2 | | 2 | | | 3 | | 19 | 57 |
| vanteles black large | 3 | | •••••• | | • • • • • • • • • • • • • | 1 | | | 4 | 29 |
| oanteles black slender | 1 | | | | | | | | 1 | 14 |
| <i>panteles</i> yellow legs | 1 | 1 | ••••••• | 1 | | | | | 3 | 43 |
| panteles thorax dark, abdo- | | | | 1 | | | | | 1 | 14 |
| ien brown | | | | | | | | | | |
| phidius sp. | | 1 | | | | 1 | 4 | 2 | 8 | 57 |
| horebus ?rodericki | 3 | | | | | | 7 | 1 | 11 | 43 |
| Chorebus yellow legs | 1 | | | | | | | | 1 | 14 |
| aconidae black, outer triangle cell | | | | | | | | 1 | 1 | 14 |
| raconidae roundish stigma | 1 | | | | | | | | 1 | 14 |
| ynipoidea ?ladybird parasite | | | | 2 | | | | | 2 | 14 |
| emilexomyia spinosa | 1 | | 1 | 2 | | | | | 4 | 43 |
| <i>oilomicrus</i> black | | | 1 | 1 | | | | 1 | 3 | 43 |
| <i>pilomicrus</i> large brown | | | | 3 | | | | | 3 | 14 |
| <i>pilomicrus</i> dark but brown ind abdomen | | | | 3 | | | | | 3 | 14 |
| pilomicrus red brown, short wing | | | | 1 | | | | | 1 | 14 |
| <i>pilomicrus</i> red brown, normal | | | | 2 | | | | | 2 | 14 |
| <i>pilomicrus</i> brown smaller | 2 | | 2 | 2 | | | | | 6 | 43 |
| Diapriidae stump wing | | | 1 | | | | | | 1 | 14 |
| iapriidae another genus | | ••••• | •••••• | 2 | | | | • • • • • • • • • • | 2 | 14 |
| ieinae | | | | 32 | 2 | | | | 34 | 14 |
| elionidae stump wing | | | •• • • • • • • • • • • • • • | 11 | 3 | | | | 14 | 14 |
| celionidae black, brown legs | | | | 2 | | | | | 2 | 14 |
| atygasteridae black | 1 | 2 | 6 | 10 | 1 | 3 | 2 | 2 | 27 | 100 |
| atygasteridae brown thorax | | | 2 | 2 | | 3 | | | 7 | 43 |
| atygasteridae brown | | | •••••• | 2 | • • • • • • • • • • • • • | | | | 2 | 14 |
| atygasteridae ant pale ase, brown legs | | | | _ | | | 1 | | 1 | 14 |
| latygasteridae black, no ein, leg brown | | 1 | •••••• | | | | | 1 | 2 | 29 |

Appendix 3 Styx Mill Conservation reserve 2003/2004 insect survey of different habitats Section 3 Rush-sedge wetland - 6 sites, site 17 & 7 with 3 subsites

| | | | | | | | | | | | 287 |
|------------------------------------|---|---------|--------|---------|---------------------------|--------------|--------|--------|-------|-------|--------|
| TOTAL | 73 | 7 | 55 | 68 | 18 | 4 | 77 | 16 | 318 | | 45 |
| Aelothrips sp. | | | | 1 | | | | | 1 | 14 | |
| <i>licromus tasmaniae</i> lacewing | 3 | | | | | | | | 3 | 14 | |
| <i>mpiricoris</i> sp. Reduviidae | | - | | 1 | | | | | 1 | 14 | |
| /espula vulgaris | 1 | | | | | | | | 1 | 14 | |
| Ancistocerus gazella wasp A | 1 | | | | | | | | 1 | 14 | |
| Priocnemis black, small sp. | | | | | | 1 | | | 1 | 14 | |
| Ionomorium antarcticum | 4 | | | | | | | | 4 | 14 | |
| <i>aropogon</i> -robber fly | 1 | | | | | | | | 1 | 14 | |
| Ielanostoma fasciatum | 63 | | | | | | | | 63 | 14 | |
| Parentia griseocollis | | 3 | | | 1 | | 1 | | 5 | 43 | |
| Parentia mobile | | | 2 | 3 | | | 66 | | 71 | 43 | |
| <i>luncia</i> harvestman | | | 1 | | | | 1 | | 2 | 29 | |
| pider others | | 1 | | | 3 | 3 | 3 | 8 | 18 | 71 | |
| egs with darker lines | | | | | 2 | | | | 2 | 14 | |
| Oark front banded legs | | | | | 1 | | | | 1 | 14 | |
| mall dark, brown legs | | 1 | | | 1 | | | | 2 | 29 | |
| ellowy front, legs hind spotted | | | | | 6 | | | 4 | 10 | 29 | |
| Dark brown front, hind spotted | | | | | 1 | | | | 1 | 14 | |
| Pfront | | | | | | | | | | | |
| arge greyish, pale triangle | | | | | 1 | | | | 1 | 14 | |
| mall greyish, pale legs | | | - | - |] | | | | - | 14 | |
| Dark stripe front body | • | | | 1 | | | | | 2 | 14 | ••••• |
| mall, dark stripe on full body | | | | 1 | | | • | | 1 | 14 | |
| ranea pustulosa cobweb spider | • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • | | | | • • • • • • • • • • • • • | | 1 | | 1 | 14 | |
| alticidae partly dark | | | | | | | 1 | | 1 | 14 | |
| Clubionidae | | | | | 1 | | 4 | 1 | 6 | 43 | |
| Lycosidae immatures | | | 45 | 55 | | | | | 100 | 29 | |
| Allotrochosina schauinslandi | • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • | | 2 | 2 | • • • • • • • • • • • • • | | | 3 | 7 | 43 | |
| nopterosis hilaris | | 2 | 4 | 4 | | | | | 10 | 43 | |
| 0.1.1 | | | | | •••• | rs -terrestr | | | | | |
| OTAL | 39 | 25 | 16 | 111 | 12 | 9 | 20 | 10 | 242 | 15 | 97 |
| Aymaridae dark, antenna club | 1 | | •••••• | 1 | 1 | | | | 3 | 43 | ••••• |
| /ymaridae brown, antenna even | 1 | | | 1 | | | | | 2 | 29 | |
| Aymaridae 2 other species | 2 | | | , | | | | | 2 | 14 | |
| Other Chalcidoidae | ~ | | | 2 | | | | | 2 | 14 | |
| Signophoridae, part yellow | | | | 2 | | | 1 | | 1 | 14 | |
| ulophidae other species | | | | 2 | | | 1 | | 3 | 29 | |
| ulophidae sp. 4 & 5 | 2 | | | - | | | _ | | 2 | 14 | |
| pranched ant. | | | | | | | | | | | |
| ulophidae brown male | | | | 5 | 2 | | | | 7 | 14 | |
| ncyrtidae brachypterous | | | | 6 | 1 | | | 1 | 8 | 29 | |
| Anacharis zealandica I | | | | 1 | | | - | | 1 | 14 | |
| Dendrocerus | | 1 | | | | | 1 | | 2 | 29 | |
| | | | | | Pa | rasites | | | | | |
| | | | •••••• | | & Wo | | | | | | •••••• |
| ite no,habitat code | 19 W | 5 W/G | 7 W | 14,15 W | 16 W | 25 PT | 4 W/G | 18 W/G | | - | |
| T =ultraviolet light trap | area MT | PT | PT,LT | PT,LT | MT | springs | PT | PT | Total | | ••••• |
| Pan trap = PT | sedge | creek | pool | wetland | willows | Redwood | pond | creek | | sites | |
| 1alaise trap = MT | East rush- | Central | by | Rush | by | Styx R | Lowest | South | | % of | |

| | | | | | | | | | | | Differen |
|--|-------------------------------|---------|------------|---------|---------------------------|---------|--------|--------|-------|--------|--------------------------------|
| Section 4 Grassland | | Ungraze | ed & lax g | grazed | | | Averag | e | | | grazed/ ungrazed |
| Site 11 resampled | Redwood | Long | Long | Central | creek | Total | per | | % of | (7 | apparent |
| Co=cocksfoot | springs | grass | grass | | | ungr- | sample | | sites | sites) | * |
| 3t = brown top, d =dock | G,b,d | Bt,Co | Bt | | for aver | azed | ungr- | graz- | ungr- | graz- | more |
| Site no in Styx Reserve | Site 25 | Site 10 | site 5 | Site 6 | site 8 | | azed | ed | azed | ed | certain |
| PT = pan trap | Sweep | PT | PT | PT | PT | | | | % | % | # |
| SPECIES OR TAXON | ••••• | | | | | Herbivo | ores | | | | |
| Hydrellia enderbii | | | 1 | 28 | | 29 | 5.8 | 125.88 | 40 | 71 | * |
| Hydrellia tritici A | 2 | 4 | 5 | 1 | • • • • • • • • • • • • | 12 | 2.4 | 21.13 | 100 | 57 | # |
| Hydrellia acutipennis | | | | | | 0 | 0 | 5.38 | 0 | 29 | * |
| <i>Hydrellia</i> new species | • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • | | 1 | 5 | | 6 | 1.2 | 21 | 40 | 29 | * |
| <i>Hydrellia</i> undetermined | | | | | | 0 | 0 | 2.25 | 0 | 14 | |
| Psilopa metallica | | 2 | 5 | 2 | | 9 | 1.8 | 22.25 | 80 | 71 | * |
| Cerodontha australis A | 8 | 6 | 23 | 3 | | 40 | 8 | 8 | 100 | 86 | |
| gromyzidae others | | | 9 | 10 | | 19 | 3.8 | 6.63 | 40 | 57 | •••••• |
| Anthomyia punctipennis | | | | | | 0 | 0 | 0.63 | 20 | 57 | |
| ciaridae- root gnats | 3 | 2 | 33 | | | 38 | 7 | 3 | 80 | 71 | * |
| Cecidomyiinae gall midges | | 6 | 54 | | | 60 | 12 | 1.75 | 60 | 43 | * |
| lysius huttoni - wheat bug | • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • | | 2 | | • • • • • • • • • • • • • | 2 | 0.4 | 1.25 | 40 | 57 | * |
| Sidnia kinbergi | 5 | | | | | 5 | 1 | | 20 | | |
| Airidae others | 2 | | •••••• | | 3 | 5 | 0.6 | | 20 | | •••••• |
| Rhyapodes sp. | | | | | | 0 | 0 | 0.12 | 0 | 14 | |
| Rhypodes anceps | • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • | | | | | 1 | 0.2 | | 20 | | ••••• |
| ygaeidae nymphs | | 2 | • | | | 2 | 0.4 | | 20 | | |
| Zygina zelandica | • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • | 6 | 5 | | 1 | 12 | 2.4 | 4.63 | 60 | 29 | ••••• |
| Cicadellidae - dark brown | | 10 | 2 | | 2 | 14 | 2.8 | 3.38 | 60 | 29 | |
| Cicadellidae sp. 2 | ••••• | 2 | 9 | | <u>-</u> | 11 | 2.2 | 5.50 | 40 | | ••••• |
| Cicadellidae small black | | - | 1 | | | 1 | 0.2 | | 20 | | |
| lanthopper long nosed sp. | • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • | | 4 | | • • • • • • • • • • • • | 4 | 0.8 | | 20 | | ••••• |
| Cicadellidae large, speckled ving | | | • | | | 0 | 0 | 0.12 | 0 | 14 | |
| Planthopper abdomen distinct lark pattern | | | •••••• | | | 0 | 0 | 0.5 | 0 | 14 | •••••• |
| lanthopper speckled abdo- nen | | | | | | 0 | 0 | 0.75 | 0 | 14 | |
| Cicadellidae - planthopper sp. 1 | | | | | | 0 | 0 | 3.37 | 0 | 29 | |
| Cicadellidae nymphs | | | | | | 0 | 0 | 1.5 | 0 | 43 | |
| hids A | 5 | 2 | 7 | | 1 | 15 | 2 | 2.63 | 60 | 43 | •••••• |
| alanococcus sp. mealy bug | | | 2 | | | 2 | 0.4 | 0.38 | 20 | 14 | |
| elphacidae short wing | | | 1 | | | 1 | 0.2 | 0.25 | 20 | 14 | •• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • |
| elphacidae dark body, wing ormal | | | | | | 0 | 0 | 0.12 | 0 | 14 | |
| Philaenus spumarius A | | | | | 3 | 3 | 0.5 | | 20 | | |
| <i>Bobilla</i> small black cricket | | 1 | 1 | | | 2 | 0.4 | | 40 | | * |
| Caterpillars | 2 | | | | | 2 | 0.4 | 0.12 | 20 | 14 | * |
| aterpillars loopers | 4 | | | | | 4 | 1 | | 20 | | |
| Costelytra zelandica grass grub | | | 1 | | | 1 | 0.2 | 0.12 | 20 | 14 | |
| Conoderus exsul | | | 2 | | | 2 | 0.5 | | 20 | | |
| Veevil | | | 2 | 1 | | 3 | 3 | 0.12 | 40 | 14 | * |
| Eucoides suteralis cocksfoot weevil | | 1 | | | | 1 | 0.33 | | 20 | | |
| Phanacis hypochaeridis A | | | 1 | | | 1 | 0.33 | 0.25 | 20 | 14 | ••••• |
| Pontania proxima willow gall wasp | | | | | 7 | 7 | 1.16 | 0.25 | 20 | 14 | |
| FOTAL Herbivores | 31 | 44 | 172 | 50 | 17 | 314 | 1.86 | 6.99 | 35.88 | 28.91 | ••••• |

| Differences |
|-------------|
|-------------|

| Section 4 Grassland | | Ungrazed | - | | | Total | Average | | sites | gra | zed/ ungraze |
|--|-----------------------------------|----------|--------|---------|-------------------------|-----------|-----------------------------|-------|---------|--------|--|
| Site 11 resampled | Redwood | Long | Long | Central | creek | ungr- | per | | | (7 | apparent |
| Co=cocksfoot | springs | grass | grass | | | azed | sample | | | sites) | * |
| Bt = brown top, d =dock | G,b,d | Bt,Co | Bt | | | | ungr- | graz- | ungr- | graz- | more |
| Site no in Styx Reserve | Site 25 | Site 10 | site 5 | Site 6 | site 8 | | azed | ed | azed | ed | certain |
| PT = pan trap | Sweep | PT | PT | PT | PT | | | | % | % | # |
| SPECIES OR TAXON | | | | | Litt | ter inhab | oitants | | | | |
| Mycetophilidae | 2 | 1 | | | | 3 | 0.2 | 0.75 | 40 | 14 | * |
| Anomalomyia guttata | | | 2 | | 2 | 4 | 0.8 | 0.62 | 40 | 14 | |
| Macrocera sp. | 1 | | | | | 1 | 0 | 0 | 20 | | |
| Tipulidae | | | | | • • • • • • • • • • • • | 0 | 0 | 0.12 | 0 | 14 | |
| _estrimiinae wood gnats | | 48 | 24 | | | 72 | 14.4 | 0 | 40 | | # |
| Ostenia robusta Dolichopodidae | •••••• | 2 | | | | 2 | 0.4 | 0 | 20 | | • |
| A <i>chalchus</i> sp. Dolichopodidae | | | | | • | 0 | 0 | 0.12 | 0 | 14 | |
| Lonchoptera furcata | 5 | | | | | 5 | 1 | 0.12 | 40 | 14 | # |
| Scaptomyza fuscitarsis | | | | 2 | | 2 | 0.4 | 1 | 20 | 29 | |
| <i>Tricimbra</i> sp. (W) Chloropidae | ••••• | 2 | 18 | | | 20 | 4 | 0 | 40 | | * |
| Psychoda sp. moth fly | | | 1 | | | 1 | 0.2 | 6.33 | 20 | 29 | * |
| <i>Psychoda alternata</i> spotted wing | •••••• | | | | | 0 | 0 | 8 | 0 | 14 | * |
| Latridlidae dark | 3 | 1 | 39 | | | 43 | 8.6 | 0 | 60 | | # |
| LatridiIdae light brown | •••••• | | 7 | | | 7 | 1.4 | 0.12 | 20 | 14 | * |
| Coleptera other | | 1 | 2 | | | 3 | 0.6 | 0 | 40 | | |
| Book louse | | | | | | 0 | 0 | 0.12 | 0 | 14 | |
| Talitridae - sandhopper | | 2 | 3 | | - | 5 | 1 | 0.12 | 40 | 14 | # |
| Millpede native 16 legs | • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • | | 1 | | • • • • • • • • • • • • | 1 | 0.2 | 0 | 20 | | • •• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • |
| TOTAL | 11 | 57 | 97 | 2 | 2 | 169 | 1.58 | 0.83 | 21.90 | 8.76 | # |
| | | | | | | Pollinat | ors | | | | |
| Bombus terrestris | | | | | | 0 | 0 | 0.12 | 0 | 14 | |
| Apis mellifera - honey bee | | | | | | 0 | 0 | 0.25 | 0 | 29 | • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • |
| Lasioglossum sordidum | | | 3 | | 1 | 4 | 0.8 | 1 | 40 | 43 | |
| Leoiproctus fulvescens | | | | | | 0 | 0 | 0.12 | 0 | 14 | • |
| Dasytes sp. beetle | | 1 | 1 | | - | 2 | 0.4 | 0 | 40 | | * |
| TOTAL | ••••• | 1 | 4 | | 1 | 6 | 0.24 | 0.3 | 16 | 20 | • |
| | | • | • | | • | Parasit | | 0.5 | | | |
| Pollenia pseudorudis A | | | 1 | | | 1 | 0.2 | 0.12 | 20 | 14 | |
| Tachinidae | | | • | | - | 0 | 0 | 0.38 | 0 | 14 | |
| Pales sp | • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • | | | | | 0 | • | 0.25 | 0 | 14 | • |
| Xanthocryptus novozealan- dicus | 1 | | | | | 1 | | 0.25 | 20 | 14 | |
| chneumonidae reddish sp. | | 1 | | | | 1 | 0.2 | 0 | 20 | | |
| Ichneumonidae sp. 2? | | • | | | 2 | 2 | 0.4 | 0.25 | 20 | 14 | |
| chneumonidae sp. 5 | | | | | | ···· | | 0.12 | | 14 | |
| Ichneumonidae sp. 8* | | | | | | | | 0.12 | | 14 | |
| Ichneumonidae sp. 10 | | | | | 1 | 1 | 0.2 | 0.12 | 20 | 29 | |
| Ichneumonidae sp. 14 | | | | | | • | v.2 | 0.23 | 20 | 14 | |
| Ichneumonidae sp. 17* | | | 1 | | • • • • • • • • • • • • | 1 | 0.2 | 0.12 | 20 | | |
| Ichneumonidae sp. 22 | | | I | | 2 | | 0.2 | 0.25 | | 14 | |
| ****** | | | 1 | | 2 | 2 | • • • • • • • • • • • • • • | 0.25 | 20 | 14 | |
| Ichneumonidae sp. 31* | | | I | | | 1 | 0.2 | 0.38 | 20 0 | 29 | |
| <i>Apanteles</i> sp. | | | | | | | | U 38 | | 74 | |

| Section 4 Grassland | | Ungrazed | | | | Total | Average | | sites | | Differences grazed/ ungrazed |
|--|---------|----------|---------------------------|---------|--------|--------|---------|-------|-------|--------|---|
| Site 11 resampled | Redwood | Long | Long | Central | creek | ungr- | per | | | (7 | apparent |
| Co=cocksfoot | springs | grass | grass | | | azed | sample | | | sites) | * |
| Bt = brown top, d =dock | G,b,d | Bt,Co | Bt | | | | ungr- | graz- | ungr- | graz- | more |
| Site no in Styx Reserve | Site 25 | Site 10 | site 5 | Site 6 | site 8 | | azed | ed | azed | ed | certain |
| PT = pan trap | Sweep | PT | PT | PT | PT | | | | % | % | # |
| Aphidius sp. | 5 | | ••••• | | 3 | 8 | 1 | 0.75 | 20 | 54 | |
| Alysiinae | | | | | | | | 0.63 | 0 | 29 | |
| Choroebus ?rodericki | 1 | | | | 4 | 5 | 0.8 | 22.67 | 40 | 43 | * |
| ?Chorebus yellow legs | 1 | | | | | 1 | 0.2 | 0 | 20 | | |
| Aphaereta aotea | 1 | | | | 2 | 3 | 0.6 | 1 | 40 | 43 | |
| ?Rogas sp. | | | | | 1 | 1 | 0.2 | 0 | 20 | | |
| Braconidae black, dark stigma | | | | | 6 | 6 | 1.2 | 0.12 | 20 | 14 | |
| Braconidae black | | | | | | 0 | 0 | 12 | 0 | 43 | * |
| Braconidae reddy legs | | | | | | 0 | 0 | 0.83 | 0 | 40 | |
| Braconidae others - 3 spp. | | | | | | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 29 | |
| Anacharis zelandica | | | | | 2 | 2 | 0.4 | 0.12 | 20 | 14 | |
| Hemilexomyia spinosa | | | | | 1 | 1 | 0.2 | 1 | 20 | 43 | |
| Spilomicrus black sp. | 5 | | 4 | | 12 | 21 | 1.8 | 2.12 | 60 | 63 | • |
| Spilomicrus red brown abdomen | | | | | 1 | 1 | 0.2 | | 20 | | |
| Spilomicrus brown smaller | | | • • • • • • • • • • • | | 14 | 14 | 2.8 | 2.63 | 20 | 29 | |
| Spilomicrus wingless sp. | | | | | | 0 | | 0.12 | 0 | 14 | |
| Platygasteridae black | | 2 | | | | 2 | 0.4 | 0.62 | 20 | 29 | ••••••• |
| Platygasteridae brown thorax | 7 | | | | 1 | 8 | 1.6 | 0.75 | 40 | 14 | |
| Plastygasteridae dark front, brown legs | 3 | | • • • • • • • • • • • • • | | 1 | 4 | 0.8 | 0.12 | 40 | 14 | * |
| Scelionidae ? stump wing, black | 1 | | 6 | | | 7 | 1.4 | 2.62 | 40 | 29 | |
| Baeiinae | | 2 | 3 | 2 | | 7 | 1.4 | 1.63 | 60 | 29 | |
| Cynipoidea ?C <i>harips</i> | 3 | | | | | 3 | 0.6 | 0 | 20 | 0 | |
| Cynipoidea | | | | | | 0 | | 0.25 | 0 | 14 | |
| Pedobius sp. | | 1 | | | | 1 | 0.2 | 0 | 20 | 0 | |
| Eulophidae antenna white tip | | | 3 | | 1 | 4 | 0.6 | 0 | 40 | 0 | |
| Eulophidae banded legs sp 2 | | | 4 | | | 4 | 0.8 | 0.25 | 20 | 14 | |
| Eulophidae male branched antenna | | | 4 | | | 4 | 0.8 | 0 | 20 | 0 | |
| Eulophidae others | 1 | 1 | | | | 2 | 0.4 | 1.12 | 40 | 29 | * |
| Encyrtidae | | 5 | | | | 5 | 1 | | 20 | | |
| Chalidoidae | 1 | | 3 | | | 4 | 0.8 | 0.5 | 40 | 29 | |
| ? Signiphoridae | | | | | | 0 | | 0.12 | 0 | 14 | |
| ?Trichogrammatidae | | | 1 | | | 1 | 0.2 | | 20 | | |
| Dendrocerus sp. | | | | | | 0 | | 0.12 | 0 | 14 | |
| TOTAL | 31 | 12 | 31 | 2 | 54 | 130 | 22.4 | 55.64 | 40 | 38.47 | |
| SPECIES OR TAXON | | | | | | Carrio | n | | | | |
| Lucilia sericata A | | | | | | | | 0.38 | 0 | 29 | |
| Xenocalliphora hortona | | | | 1 | | 1 | 0.2 | 0.38 | 20 | 14 | |
| Calliphora stygia A | | | | 1 | 1 | 2 | 0.4 | 0.25 | 40 | 29 | |
| Calliphora vicina A | | | | | | | | 0.25 | 0 | 29 | |
| Oxysarcophaga varia A | | 2 | 1 | | | 3 | 0.6 | 0.25 | 40 | 14 | |
| Gaurax neozealandica | | | 5 | | | 5 | 1 | 4.5 | 20 | 57 | * |
| Megaselia impariseta | | 21 | 59 | | 4 | 84 | 16.8 | 1.25 | 60 | 57 | * |
| TOTAL | ••••• | 23 | 65 | 2 | 5 | 95 | 19 | 7.26 | 30 | 38.16 | * |

| | | | | | | | | | | | Difference |
|--|------------|----------|----------|---------|--------|----------|--------------|----------|----------|--------|---------------------|
| Section 4 Grassland | | Ungraze | d | | | Total | Average | | sites | | grazed/ ungrazed |
| Site 11 resampled | Redwood | Long | Long | Central | creek | ungr- | per | | | (7 | apparent |
| Co=cocksfoot | springs | grass | grass | | | azed | sample | | | sites) | * |
| Bt = brown top, d =dock | G,b,d | Bt,Co | Bt | | | | ungr- | graz- | ungr- | graz- | more |
| Site no in Styx Reserve | Site 25 | Site 10 | site 5 | Site 6 | site 8 | | azed | ed | azed | ed | certain |
| PT = pan trap | Sweep | PT | PT | PT | PT | | | | % | % | # |
| | | | | | | Predate | ors | | | | |
| Melangyna novaezelandiae | | | | | | 0 | 0 | 0.12 | 0 | 14 | |
| Aelanostoma faciatum | | | 1 | | | 1 | 0.2 | 0.12 | 40 | 14 | |
| aropogon - robber fly | | | | | | 0 | 0 | 0.12 | 0 | 14 | |
| Anabarynchus sp. | | 1 | | | | 1 | 0.2 | 0 | 20 | | |
| Parentia mobile | | 4 | 11 | 1 | | 16 | 3.2 | 0 | 20 | | |
| /luscidae small | | 1 | 1 | | | 2 | 0.4 | 0 | 40 | | |
| Ancistrocerus gazella wasp A | | | | | | 0 | 0 | 0.12 | 0 | 14 | |
| Priocnemus spider hunter wasp | | 1 | | | | 1 | 0.2 | 0 | 20 | | |
| <i>Vabis</i> damsel bug | 6 | | 3 | | | 9 | 1.8 | 0.25 | 60 | 29 | * |
| Rove beetles | 2 | 3 | 3 | | | 8 | 1.6 | 1.75 | 60 | 14 | * |
| Ground beetle adult, larvae | | | 3 | | | 3 | 0.6 | 0 | 20 | | |
| Coccinella unidecimpunctata | | | 1 | 1 | 1 | 3 | 0.6 | 0 | 40 | | |
| .adybird larvae | | | 1 | | | 1 | 0.2 | 0 | 20 | | |
| Cleridae beetle | | | 1 | | | 1 | 0.2 | 0 | 20 | | |
| Forficula auricularia A | | 10 | 3 | 4 | 1 | 18 | 3.6 | 0 | 60 | | |
| acewing larvae | | | | 1 | | 1 | 0.2 | 0.25 | 20 | 29 | |
| A <i>nopterosis hilaris</i> wolf piders | 1 | 2 | 68 | | | 71 | 14.2 | 0.25 | 60 | 14 | # |
| Allotrochosina schauinslandi ** | | | 2 | | | 2 | 0.4 | 0.25 | 0 | 29 | |
| Clubionidae spiders | | | 12 | | | 12 | 2.4 | 0 | 20 | | |
| alticidae - jumping spiders | | | 4 | | | 4 | 0.8 | 0 | 20 | | |
| mall dark, orange brown leggs | | | | | | | 0 | 1.25 | 0 | 29 | |
| rown front, greyish hind part | | | | | | | 0 | 0.38 | 0 | 14 | |
| small, spotted hind | | | | | | | 0 | 1.12 | 0 | 14 | |
| Evenly brown | | | | | | | 0 | 0.25 | 0 | 14 | |
| pider dark brown | 3 | | | | 3 | 6 | 1.2 | 0 | 20 | | |
| 'ellowy front,legs, hind spot- ed | | | | | | | 0 | 0.12 | 0 | 14 | |
| <i>Dolomedes minor</i> nursery veb spider | | | | | | | 0 | 0.12 | 0 | 14 | |
| Other spiders | 18 | 2 | 6 | | 3 | 29 | 2.2 | 0.5 | 60 | 29 | * |
| <i>Nuncia</i> sp. Native harvestman | | 1 | | | | 1 | 0.2 | | 20 | | |
| ΓΟΤΑL | 30 | 25 | 120 | 7 | 8 | 190 | 34.4 | 7.00 | 29.09 | 13.59 | # |
| ADDITIONAL RECORDS for A | Aquatic to | waterway | / fringe | species | | * = resi | ults in wate | erways s | ection 2 | | |
| Leptocera" sp. | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | * | | 1 | | | | |
| Dolichopodidae black | 0 | 2 | 5 | 2 | * | | 7 | | | | |
| ōtal muddy area | 1 | 2 | 5 | 2 | | | 10 | | | | |
| Dxythera albiceps | 0 | 0 | 0 | 3 | * | | 3 | | | | |
| Palpomyia sp. | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | * | | 1 | | | | |
| Chironomidae | 8 | 0 | 16 | 0 | * | | 24 | | | | |
| Drthocladiinae | 0 | 0 | 5 | 1 | * | | 6 | | | | |
| Corynoneura scutellata | 0 | 0 | 2 | 0 | * | | 2 | | | | |
| Scatella sp. | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | * | | 1 | | | | |
| ΓΟΤΑL | 8 | 0 | 24 | 1 | | | 32 | | | | |
| Tetrachaetus bipunctatus | | | | | 3 | | 3 | | | | |

| Appendix 3 Styx Mill Conservation Reserve 2003/2004 insect surve | y of different habitats |
|--|-------------------------|
| | |

| Section 4 Grassland | d | | | | ••••• | Grazed | ••••• | | | | | |
|--|---------------------------|----------------------------|----------------|---------|-----------|--|---------------------------|--------|--------|---------|-------------------------|-------|
| Site 11 resampled | Stock- yard | | Stock- yard | East | Yarrow | Dry | Dry | Dry | Total | | | Total |
| Co=cocksfoot | | Ditch | Ditch | creek | flowers | grazed | short | water | for | Average | % of | for |
| 3t = brown top, d =dock | | 2004 | 2005 | ford | | pasture | grass | trough | grazed | per | sites | grass |
| Site no in Styx Reserve | Site 21 | site 22 | 22/23 | site 20 | Site 13 | Site 11 | site 9 | Site 2 | | sample | (7 | land |
| PT = pan trap | Sweep | PT | PT | PT | Sweep | PT | PT | PT | | | sites) | |
| SPECIES OR TAXON | | | | | Herbivo | ores | | | | | • • • • • • • • • • • • | |
| Hydrellia enderbii | | 122 | 656 | 184 | •••••• | 11 | 1 | 33 | 1007 | 125.87 | 71 | 1036 |
| Hydrellia tritici A | 19 | 6 | 135 | 5 | ••••• | | ••••• | 4 | 169 | 21.12 | 57 | 181 |
| Hydrellia acutipennis | • • • • • • • • • • • • | 5 | •••••• | 38 | •••••• | | •••••• | | 43 | 5.37 | 29 | 43 |
| <i>Hydrellia</i> new species | • • • • • • • • • • • | 10 | 152 | | •••••• | | ••••• | 6 | 168 | 21 | 29 | 174 |
| <i>Hydrellia</i> undetermined | • • • • • • • • • • • | | 18 | | •••••• | | •••••• | | 18 | 2.25 | 14 | 18 |
| Psilopa metallica | 10 | 29 | 14 | 119 | 5 | | | 1 | 178 | 22.25 | 71 | 187 |
| Cerodontha australis A | 26 | 2 | 8 | 3 | 0 | 5 | 7 | 13 | 64 | 8 | 86 | 104 |
| Agromyzidae others | • • • • • • • • • • • • • | 3 | 37 | 3 | | | 9 | 1 | 53 | 6.62 | 57 | 72 |
| Anthomyia punctipennis | 1 | | 1 | | | 2 | 1 | | 5 | 0.62 | 57 | 5 |
| ciaridae - root gnats# | 3 | 6 | 8 | 1 | •••••• | 2 | • • • • • • • • • • • • • | 4 | 24 | 3 | 71 | 62 |
| Cecidomyiinae gall nidges | 1 | 8 | 3 | | | | 2 | | 14 | 1.75 | 43 | 74 |
| lysius huttoni - wheat bug | 4 | | | 3 | 1 | 2 | | | 10 | 1.25 | 57 | 12 |
| Rhyapodes sp. | • • • • • • • • • • • • | | ••••• | | 1 | | ••••• | | 1 | 0.12 | 14 | 1 |
| Zygina zelandica | • • • • • • • • • • • • | | 33 | | | | • • • • • • • • • • • • | 4 | 37 | 4.62 | 29 | 49 |
| Cicadellidae dark brown | • • • • • • • • • • • • | | | | | 26 | 4 | | 30 | 3.75 | 29 | 44 |
| Cicadellidae large, peckled wing | ••••• | | •••••• | | •••••• | | 1 | | 1 | 0.12 | 14 | 1 |
| Planthopper abdomen listinct dark pattern | | | | | •••••• | | 4 | | 4 | 0.5 | 14 | 4 |
| Planthopper speckled | | | | | •••••• | | 6 | | 6 | 0.75 | 14 | 6 |
| Cicadellidae - planthop- per sp. 1 | ••••• | | •••••• | | | 26 | 1 | | 27 | 3.37 | 29 | 27 |
| Cicadellidae nymphs | • • • • • • • • • • • | 1 | •••••• | 2 | •••••• | | 9 | | 12 | 1.5 | 43 | 12 |
| Aphids A | | | 11 | | | 9 | 1 | | 21 | 2.62 | 43 | 36 |
| Balanococcus sp. mealy bug | • • • • • • • • • • • • | | ••••• | 3 | ••••• | | ••••• | | 3 | 0.37 | 14 | 5 |
| Delphacidae pale, short ving | | 2 | ••••• | | •••••• | | | | 2 | 0.25 | 14 | 4 |
| Delphacidae dark body, ving normal | | | ••••• | 1 | •••••• | | | | 1 | 0.12 | 14 | 1 |
| Caterpillars | | | 1 | | | ••••• | ••••• | | 1 | 0.12 | 14 | 3 |
| <i>Costelytra zelandica</i> grass grub | | 1 | | | | | | | 1 | 0.12 | 14 | 2 |
| Veevil | | | 1 | | | | | | 1 | 0.12 | 14 | 4 |
| Phanacis hypochaeridis A | | | 2 | | | | • • • • • • • • • • • • • | | 2 | 0.25 | 14 | 3 |
| Pontania proxima willow gall wasp | | | 2 | | | | | | 2 | 0.25 | 14 | 9 |
| TOTAL | 64 | 195 | 1082 | 362 | 7 | 83 | 46 | 66 | 1905 | 238.12 | | 2179 |
| PECIES OR TAXON | | ** • • • • • • • • • • • • | | Ca | arrion an | d dung | | | | | | |
| ucilia sericata A | | | | 2 | 1 | ······································ | | | 3 | 0.37 | 29 | 3 |
| Cenocalliphora hortona | | 3 | | | | | • • • • • • • • • • • • • | | 3 | 0.37 | 14 | 4 |
| Calliphora stygia A | | 1 | 1 | | | | | | 2 | 0.25 | 29 | 4 |
| Calliphora vicina A | • • • • • • • • • • • • • | | 1 | | ••••• | | 1 | | 2 | 0.25 | 29 | 2 |
| Dxysarcophaga varia A | • • • • • • • • • • • • • | | ••••• | | ••••• | 2 | • • • • • • • • • • • • • | | 2 | 0.25 | 14 | 5 |
| Gaurax neozealandica | • • • • • • • • • • • • | | 5 | | •••••• | 10 | 17 | 4 | 36 | 4.5 | 57 | 41 |
| Megaselia impariseta | • • • • • • • • • • • • | 2 | 2 | 4 | | | 1 | 1 | 10 | 1.25 | 56 | |
| ΓΟΤΑL | 0 | 6 | 9 | 6 | 1 | 12 | 19 | 5 | 58 | 7.25 | | 59 |

| Soction A Craceles | | | | | | Crazad | | | . | | | |
|--|-----------------------------|--------------------|--------|---------|---------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------|--------|--------------|---------|--------|--------------|
| Section 4 Grassland | | Stockward | | Eact | Varrow | Grazed | Dry | Dry | Total | | | Total |
| Site 11 resampled Co=cocksfoot | Stockyaru | Stockyard Ditch | Ditch | East | flowers | Dry | Dry | Dry | | Avorage | % of | Total for |
| | | Ditch | Ditch | creek | flowers | • • • • • • • • • • • • | short | water | for | Average | % of | for |
| Bt = brown top, d =dock | | 2004 | 2005 | ford | c:. 12 | pasture | grass | trough | grazed | per | sites | grass |
| Site no in Styx Reserve | Site 21 | site 22 | 22/23 | site 20 | Site 13 | Site 11 | site 9 | Site 2 | | sample | (7 | land |
| PT = pan trap | Sweep | PT | PT | PT | Sweep | PT | PT | PT | | | sites) | |
| | # = not i | identified | | | | Litter i | nhabitai | nts | | | | |
| Mycetophilidae | | 6 | | | | | | | 6 | 0.75 | 14 | 9 |
| Anomalomyia guttata | | | 5 | | | | | | 5 | 0.62 | 14 | 9 |
| Tipulidae | | | | | | | 1 | | 1 | 0.12 | 14 | 1 |
| <i>Achalchus</i> sp. Doli- chopodidae | | | | | | 1 | | | 1 | 0.12 | 14 | 1 |
| ···· | 1 | | | | | | | | 1 | 0.12 | 14 | 6 |
| Lonchoptera furcata | | | 6 | | | | | | | | 14 | |
| Scaptomyza fuscitarsis | | ן ר | 6 | | | | | ····· | 8 | 1 | 29 | 10 |
| <i>Psychoda</i> sp. moth fly | | 3 | 13 | 24 | | | | 3 | 19 | 6.33 | 29 | 20 |
| Psychoda spotted wing | | | 1 | 24 | | | | | 24 | 8 | 14 | 24 |
| Latridildae light brown | | | 1 | | | | | |] | 0.12 | 14 | 8 |
| Book louse | | | | | | | | | 1 | 0.12 | 14 | |
| Talitridae - sandhopper | | 12 | 10 | 1 | • | 2 | 1 | | 1 | 0.12 | 14 | 6 |
| TOTAL litter inhabitants | I | 12 | 12 | 25 | 0 | 2 | | 3 | 56 | 7 | | 95 |
| | | | | | - | Par | asites | | - | | | |
| Pollenia pseudorudis A | | | | | 1 | | | | 1 | 0.12 | 14 | 2 |
| Tachinidae | | 3 | - | | | | | | 3 | 0.37 | 14 | 3 |
| Pales sp. | | 1 | 1 | | | | | | 2 | 0.25 | 14 | 2 |
| Xanthocryptus novozea- | | | 2 | | | | | | 2 | 0.25 | 14 | 3 |
| landicus | ר | | | | | | | | 2 | | 14 | |
| Ichneumonidae sp. 2? | 2 | 1 | | | | | | | 2 | 0.25 | 14 | 2 |
| chneumonidae sp. 5 | | | 1 | | | | | |] | 0.12 | 14 | 1 1 |
| Ichneumonidae sp. 8* | 1 | | 1 | | | | | | ן ר | 0.12 | 14 | ן ר |
| Ichneumonidae sp. 10 | 1 | | 1 | | | | 1 | | 2 | 0.25 | 29 | 2 |
| Ichneumonidae sp. 14 | 2 | | | | | | 1 | | ן ר | 0.12 | 14 | ן ר |
| chneumonidae sp. 22 | 2 | | 1 | | | | | | 2 | 0.25 | 14 | 2 |
| chneumonidae sp. 31* | | | 1 | | | | | | 1 | 0.12 | 29 | |
| Apanteles sp. | | | | 2 | | 1 | | | 3 | 0.37 | 14 | 3 |
| Aphidius sp. | | | 1 | 3 | | | 1 | | 6 | 0.75 | 29 | 11 |
| Alysiinae | | | | 3 | | 2 | | | 5 | 0.62 | 43 | 5 |
| Choroebus ?rodericki | | 54 | 39 | 41 | | | 2 | | 136 | 22.66 | 43 | 141 |
| Aphaereta aotea | | | 4 | | | | 1 | 3 | 8 | 1 | 14 | 11 |
| Braconidae black, dark stigma | | | I | | | | | | 1 | 0.12 | 29 | 7 |
| Braconidae others 3 spp. | | | 1 | 6 | | | | | 7 | 0.87 | 57 | |
| Anacharis zelandica | • • • • • • • • • • • • • • | | | 0 | | 1 | | | 1 | 0.87 | ••••• | 3 |
| | | | 1 | 3 | | | | | •••• | 0.12 | 14 | 3 9 |
| Hemilexomyia spinosa Spilomicrus black sp | | 1 | 4 | 3 | | 1 | 2 | | 8 | | 29 | |
| Spilomicrus black sp. | | ן כ | 11 | | | | 2 | | 17 | 2.12 | 29 | 24 |
| S <i>pilomicrus</i> brown smaller | | 3 | 4 | 14 | | | | | 21 | 2.62 | 29 | 35 |
| Spilomicrus wingless | • • • • • • • • • • • • • • | | 1 | | | | | | 1 | 0.12 | 14 | 1 |
| Platygasteridae black | | | •••••• | | | | 4 | 1 | 5 | 0.62 | 29 | ' 7 |
| Platygasteridae brown | | | | 6 | | | •••••• | | 6 | 0.75 | 14 | 14 |
| thorax | | | | 0 | | | | | 0 | 0.75 | 1-7 | . |
| Plastygasteridae dark | | | | 1 | | | • • • • • • • • • • • • • | | 1 | 0.12 | 14 | 5 |
| front, brown legs | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Scelionidae stump wing | | | 10 | 11 | | | | | 21 | 2.62 | 29 | 28 |
| ?Baeiinae no wings | | | | 12 | | | 1 | | 13 | 1.62 | 29 | 20 |
| ?Scelionidae thin wings | • • • • • • • • • • • • • | | | 1 | • • • • • • • • • • • • • | • • • • • • • • • • • • • • | • • • • • • • • • • • • | | 1 | 0.12 | 14 | 1 |

| Section 4 Grasslan | | Grazed | | | | Grazed | | | Total | | | Total |
|---|---------------------------|-----------|--------|---------|---------------------------|-----------------|---------------------------|--------|--------|---------|--------|-------|
| Site 11 resampled | Stock- | Stockyard | | East | Yarrow | Dry | Dry | water | for | Average | % of | for |
| Co=cocksfoot | yard | Ditch | Ditch | creek | flowers | grazed | short | trough | grazed | per | sites | grass |
| Bt = brown top, d =dock | | | sites | ford | | pasture | grass | | | sample | (7 | land |
| ite no in Styx Reserve | Site 21 | site 22 | 22/23 | site 20 | Site 13 | Site 11 | site 9 | Site 2 | | | sites) | |
| PT = pan trap | Sweep | PT | PT | PT | Sweep | PT | PT | PT | | | | |
| Cynipoidea | | | 2 | | | | | | 2 | 0.25 | 14 | 2 |
| Eulophidae banded legs p 2 | | | | 2 | | | | | 2 | 0.25 | 14 | 6 |
| ulophidae others | | | | 7 | | | 2 | | 9 | 1.12 | 29 | 11 |
| Signiphoridae | | | | 1 | | | | | 1 | 0.12 | 14 | 1 |
| Dendrocerus sp. | | | | 1 | | | | | 1 | 0.12 | 14 | 1 |
| FOTAL | 5 | 63 | 84 | 115 | Prodote | 6 ors -terre | 14 | 6 | 294 | 36.75 | | 373 |
| lelangyna novaezelandiae | | | | | Predato 1 | ors -terre | strial | | 1 | 0.12 | 14 | 1 |
| Aelanostoma fasciatum | 1 | | | | | | | | 1 | 0.12 | 14 | 2 |
| <i>Garopogon</i> - robber fly | 1 | | ••••• | | | | • • • • • • • • • • • • • | | 1 | 0.12 | 14 | 1 |
| Parentia mobile | | 30 | 10 | | | | 6 | | 46 | 5.75 | 29 | 62 |
| Parentia griseocollis | | | 9 | | • • • • • • • • • • • • • | | 1 | | 10 | 1.25 | 29 | 10 |
| Ancistrocerus gazella wasp A | | | | | 1 | | | | 1 | 0.12 | 14 | 1 |
| <i>Vabis</i> damsel bug | 1 | | | | | | 1 | | 2 | 0.25 | 29 | 11 |
| taphylinidae rove beetles | | 4 | 10 | | | | ••••• | | 14 | 1.75 | 14 | 22 |
| | 1 | | | | | | | | 1 | 0.12 | 14 | 4 |
| acewing larvae | | 1 | ••••• | 1 | | | • • • • • • • • • • • | | 2 | 0.25 | 29 | 3 |
| Forficula auricularia (A) | 1 | | | | | | • • • • • • • • • • • | | 1 | 0.12 | 14 | 19 |
| Anopterosis hilaris volf spider | | | | 2 | | | | | 2 | 0.25 | 14 | 73 |
| Allotrochosina schauin- slandi | | 1 | •••••• | 1 | | | | | 2 | 0.25 | 29 | 4 |
| Small dark, orange prown leggs | • • • • • • • • • • • • • | 7 | •••••• | 3 | ••••• | | • • • • • • • • • • • • • | | 10 | 1.25 | 29 | 10 |
| Brown front, greyish nind part | | | | 3 | | | | | 3 | 0.37 | 14 | 3 |
| Small, spotted hind | | | | 1 | | | | | 1 | 0.12 | 14 | 1 |
| venly brown | | | | 2 | | | | | 2 | 0.25 | 14 | 2 |
| /ellowy front,legs, hind potted | | | | 1 | | | | | 1 | 0.12 | 14 | 1 |
| Dolomedes minor nurs- ery web spider | | | | 1 | | | | | 1 | 0.12 | 14 | 1 |
| pider dark brown | 3 | | | | | | | | 3 | 0.37 | 14 | 9 |
|)ther spiders | | | | | | 2 | 2 | | 4 | 0.5 | 29 | 33 |
| TOTAL | 8 | 43 | 29 | 15 | 2 | 2 | 10 | 0 | 109 | 13.62 | | 273 |
| = results in waterway | s sectio | n 2 | | Mud | and wet | land inha | bitants | | | | | |
| <i>Fristalis tenax</i> - drone fly A | 0 | * | * | * | 1 | 0 | * | * | | | | |
| lelophilus hotchstetteri | 0 | * | * | * | 2 | 0 | * | * | | | | |
| Leptocera" sp. | 0 | * | * | * | 0 | 1 | * | * | | | | |
| Oolichopodidae black | 0 | * | * | * | 0 | 0 | * | * | | | | |
| TOTAL | 0 | * | * | * | 3 | 1 | * | * | | | | |
| Dxythera albiceps | 0 | * | * | * | 0 | 0 | * | * | | | | |
| Palpomyia species | 0 | * | * | * | 0 | 0 | * | * | | | | |
| Chironomidae | 0 | * | * | * | 0 | 0 | * | * | | | | |
| Drthocladiinae | 0 | * | * | * | 0 | 0 | * | * | | | | |
| Corynoneura scutellata | 0 | * | * | | 0 | 1 | * | * | | | | |

| Section 4 Grassland | | | | | ····· | Grazed | | Juive | | | | |
|--|-----------------------------|-----------|-------|---------|---------------------------|-----------|---------|--------|---------|---------|--------|-------|
| Site 11 resampled | Stockyard | Stockyard | | East | Yarrow | Dry | Dry | Dry | Total | | | Total |
| Co=cocksfoot | • • • • • • • • • • • • • • | Ditch | Ditch | creek | flowers | grazed | short | water | for | Average | % of | for |
| Bt = brown top, d =dock | | 2004 | 2005 | ford | | pasture | grass | trough | grazed | per | sites | grass |
| Site no in Styx Reserve | Site 21 | site 22 | 22/23 | site 20 | Site 13 | Site 11 | site 9 | Site 2 | ••••••• | sample | (7 | land |
| PT = pan trap | Sweep | PT | PT | PT | Sweep | PT | PT | PT | | | sites) | |
| SPECIES OR TAXON | | | | | | Herbiv | ores | | | | | |
| Hydrellia enderbii | | 122 | 656 | 184 | | 11 | 1 | 33 | 1007 | 125.87 | 71 | 1036 |
| Hydrellia tritici A | 19 | 6 | 135 | 5 | | | | 4 | 169 | 21.12 | 57 | 181 |
| Hydrellia acutipennis | | 5 | | 38 | | | | | 43 | 5.37 | 29 | 43 |
| Hydrellia new species | | 10 | 152 | | | | | 6 | 168 | 21 | 29 | 174 |
| Hydrellia undetermined | | | 18 | | | | | | 18 | 2.25 | 14 | 18 |
| Psilopa metallica | 10 | 29 | 14 | 119 | 5 | | | 1 | 178 | 22.25 | 71 | 187 |
| Cerodontha australis A | 26 | 2 | 8 | 3 | 0 | 5 | 7 | 13 | 64 | 8 | 86 | 104 |
| Agromyzidae others | | 3 | 37 | 3 | | | 9 | 1 | 53 | 6.62 | 57 | 72 |
| Anthomyia punctipennis | 1 | | 1 | | | 2 | 1 | | 5 | 0.62 | 57 | 5 |
| Sciaridae- root gnats# | 3 | 6 | 8 | 1 | | 2 | | 4 | 24 | 3 | 71 | 62 |
| Cecidomyiinae gall midges | 1 | 8 | 3 | | | | 2 | | 14 | 1.75 | 43 | 74 |
| Nysius huttoni -wheat bug | 4 | | | 3 | 1 | 2 | | | 10 | 1.25 | 57 | 12 |
| Rhyapodes sp. | | | | | 1 | | | | 1 | 0.12 | 14 | 1 |
| Zygina zelandica | | | 33 | | | | •••••• | 4 | 37 | 4.62 | 29 | 49 |
| Cicadellidae dark brown | • • • • • • • • • • • • • | | | | | 26 | 4 | | 30 | 3.75 | 29 | 44 |
| Cicadellidae large, speckled wing | • • • • • • • • • • • • • • | | | | | | 1 | | 1 | 0.12 | 14 | 1 |
| Planthopper abdomen distinct dark pattern | | | | | | | 4 | | 4 | 0.5 | 14 | 4 |
| Planthopper speckled abdomen | | | | | | | 6 | | 6 | 0.75 | 14 | 6 |
| Cicadellidae - planthopper sp 1 | • • • • • • • • • • • • • • | | | | | 26 | 1 | | 27 | 3.37 | 29 | 27 |
| Cicadellidae nymphs | | 1 | | 2 | | | 9 | | 12 | 1.5 | 43 | 12 |
| Aphids A | | | 11 | | | 9 | 1 | | 21 | 2.62 | 43 | 36 |
| Balanococcus sp. mealy bug | | | | 3 | • • • • • • • • • • • • • | | | | 3 | 0.37 | 14 | 5 |
| Delphacidae pale, short wing | | 2 | | | | | | | 2 | 0.25 | 14 | 4 |
| Delphacidae dark body, wing normal | | | | 1 | | | | | 1 | 0.12 | 14 | 1 |
| Caterpillars | | | 1 | | | | | | 1 | 0.12 | 14 | 3 |
| <i>Costelytra zelandica</i> grass grub | | 1 | | | | | | | 1 | 0.12 | 14 | 2 |
| Curculionidae | | | 1 | | | | | | 1 | 0.12 | 14 | 4 |
| Phanacis hypochaeridis A | | | 2 | | | | | | 2 | 0.25 | 14 | 3 |
| Pontania proxima willow gall wasp | | | 2 | | | | | | 2 | 0.25 | 14 | 9 |
| TOTAL | 64 | 195 | 1082 | 362 | 7 | 83 | 46 | 66 | 1905 | 238.12 | | 2179 |
| SPECIES OR TAXON | | | | | Ca | arrion an | nd dung | | | | | ••••• |
| Lucilia sericata A | | | | 2 | 1 | | | | 3 | 0.37 | 29 | 3 |
| Xenocalliphora hortona | | 3 | | | | | | | 3 | 0.37 | 14 | 4 |
| Calliphora stygia A | | 1 | 1 | | | | | | 2 | 0.25 | 29 | 4 |
| Calliphora vicina A | | | 1 | | | | 1 | | 2 | 0.25 | 29 | 2 |
| Oxysarcophaga varia A | | | | | | 2 | | | 2 | 0.25 | 14 | 5 |
| Gaurax neozealandica | | | 5 | | | 10 | 17 | 4 | 36 | 4.5 | 57 | 41 |
| Megaselia impariseta | | 2 | 2 | 4 | | | 1 | 1 | 10 | 1.25 | 56 | |
| TOTAL | 0 | 6 | 9 | 6 | 1 | 12 | 19 | 5 | 58 | 7.25 | | 59 |

| Section 4 Grassland | | | | | •••••• | Grazed | | • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • | | | | |
|--|-----------|-----------|---------------|---------|-----------------------------|-----------|---------|---------------------------------|--------|---------|--------|-------|
| Site 11 resampled | Stockyard | Stockyard | | East | Yarrow | Dry | Dry | Dry | Total | | | Total |
| Co=cocksfoot | | Ditch | Ditch | creek | flowers | grazed | short | water | for | Average | % of | for |
| Bt = brown top, d =dock | | 2004 | 2005 | ford | | pasture | grass | trough | grazed | per | sites | grass |
| Site no in Styx Reserve | Site 21 | site 22 | 22/23 | site 20 | Site 13 | Site 11 | site 9 | Site 2 | ••••• | sample | (7 | land |
| PT = pan trap | Sweep | PT | PT | PT | Sweep | PT | PT | PT | ••••• | | sites) | |
| | # = not i | dentified | | | Lit | ter inhal | oitants | | | | | ••••• |
| Mycetophilidae | | 6 | | | | | | | 6 | 0.75 | 14 | 9 |
| Anomalomyia guttata | | | 5 | | | | | | 5 | 0.62 | 14 | 9 |
| Tipulidae | | | ••••••••••• | | | | 1 | | 1 | 0.12 | 14 | 1 |
| Achalchus sp. Dolichopodidae | | | ••••••••••••• | | | 1 | | | 1 | 0.12 | 14 | 1 |
| Lonchoptera furcata | 1 | | | | | | | | 1 | 0.12 | 14 | 6 |
| Scaptomyza fuscitarsis | | 1 | 6 | | • • • • • • • • • • • • • | 1 | ••••• | | 8 | 1 | 29 | 10 |
| Psychoda sp. moth fly | | 3 | 13 | | | | ••••• | 3 | 19 | 6.33 | 29 | 20 |
| Psychoda spotted wing | | | •••••• | 24 | | | | | 24 | 8 | 14 | 24 |
| Latridlidae light brown | | | 1 | | | | | | 1 | 0.12 | 14 | 8 |
| Book louse | | | 1 | | | | | | 1 | 0.12 | 14 | 1 |
| Talitridae - sandhopper | | | ••••• | 1 | | | | | 1 | 0.12 | 14 | 6 |
| TOTAL | 1 | 12 | 12 | 25 | 0 | 2 | 1 | 3 | 56 | 7 | | 95 |
| | | | | | | Parasi | tes | | | | | |
| Pollenia pseudorudis A | | | | | 1 | | | | 1 | 0.12 | 14 | 2 |
| Tachinidae | | 3 | •••••••• | | ••••• | | ••••• | | 3 | 0.37 | 14 | 3 |
| Pales sp. | | 1 | | | • • • • • • • • • • • • • • | | | | 2 | 0.25 | 14 | 2 |
| Xanthocryptus novozealandicus | | | 2 | | | | | | 2 | 0.25 | 14 | 3 |
| Ichneumonidae sp. 2? | 2 | | | | | | | | 2 | 0.25 | 14 | 2 |
| Ichneumonidae sp. 5 | | 1 | •••••• | | | | | | 1 | 0.12 | 14 | 1 |
| Ichneumonidae sp. 8* | | | | | • • • • • • • • • • • • • | | ••••• | | 1 | 0.12 | 14 | 1 |
| Ichneumonidae sp. 10 | 1 | | | | | | | | 2 | 0.25 | 29 | 2 |
| Ichneumonidae sp. 14 | | | | | | | 1 | | 1 | 0.12 | 14 | 1 |
| Ichneumonidae sp. 22 | 2 | | •••••• | | • • • • • • • • • • • • • | | | | 2 | 0.25 | 14 | 2 |
| Ichneumonidae sp. 31* | | | 1 | | | | | | 1 | 0.12 | 29 | 1 |
| Apanteles sp. | | | ••••• | 2 | • • • • • • • • • • • • • | 1 | | | 3 | 0.37 | 14 | 3 |
| Aphidius sp. | | | | 3 | | 1 | 1 | | 6 | 0.75 | 29 | 11 |
| Alysiinae | | | •••••• | 3 | | 2 | | | 5 | 0.62 | 43 | 5 |
| Choroebus ?rodericki | | 54 | 39 | 41 | •••••• | | 2 | | 136 | 22.66 | 43 | 141 |
| Aphaereta aotea | | | 4 | | | | 1 | 3 | 8 | 1 | 14 | 11 |
| Braconidae black, dark stigma | | | 1 | | | | | | 1 | 0.12 | 29 | 7 |
| Braconidae others 3 spp. | | | 1 | 6 | • • • • • • • • • • • • • | | | | 7 | 0.87 | 57 | 7 |
| Anacharis zelandica | | | •••••• | | | 1 | | | 1 | 0.12 | 14 | 3 |
| Hemilexomyia spinosa | | | 4 | 3 | | | | 1 | 8 | 1 | 29 | 9 |
| Spilomicrus black sp. | | 1 | 11 | 1 | | 1 | 2 | 1 | 17 | 2.12 | 29 | 24 |
| Spilomicrus brown smaller | | 3 | 4 | 14 | | | | | 21 | 2.62 | 29 | 35 |
| Spilomicrus wingless | | | 1 | | | | | | 1 | 0.12 | 14 | 1 |
| Platygasteridae black | | | | | | | 4 | 1 | 5 | 0.62 | 29 | 7 |
| Platygasteridae brown thorax | | | | 6 | | | | | 6 | 0.75 | 14 | 14 |
| Plastygasteridae dark front, brown legs | | | | 1 | | | | | 1 | 0.12 | 14 | 5 |
| ?Scelionidae stump wing | | | 10 | 11 | | | | | 21 | 2.62 | 29 | 28 |
| ?Baeiinae no wings | | | | 12 | | | 1 | | 13 | 1.62 | 29 | 20 |
| ?Scelionidae thin wings | | | •••••• | 1 | | | | | 1 | 0.12 | 14 | 1 |

| Section 4 Grassland | | Grazed | | | | Grazed | | | Total | | | Tota |
|--|-----------|-----------|-------|---------|---------|------------|-----------|--------|--------|---------|--------|------|
| Site 11 resampled | Stockyard | Stockyard | | East | Yarrow | Dry | Dry | water | for | Average | % of | for |
| Co=cocksfoot | | Ditch | Ditch | creek | flowers | grazed | short | trough | grazed | per | sites | gras |
| Bt = brown top, d =dock | | | sites | ford | | pasture | grass | | | sample | (7 | land |
| Site no in Styx Reserve | Site 21 | site 22 | 22/23 | site 20 | Site 13 | Site 11 | site 9 | Site 2 | | | sites) | |
| PT = pan trap | Sweep | PT | PT | PT | Sweep | PT | PT | PT | | | | |
| Cynipoidea | | | 2 | | | | | | 2 | 0.25 | 14 | 2 |
| Eulophidae banded legs sp 2 | | | | 2 | | | | | 2 | 0.25 | 14 | 6 |
| Eulophidae others | | | | 7 | | | 2 | | 9 | 1.12 | 29 | 11 |
| ?Signiphoridae | | | | 1 | | | | | 1 | 0.12 | 14 | 1 |
| Dendrocerus sp. | | | | 1 | | | | | 1 | 0.12 | 14 | 1 |
| TOTAL | 5 | 63 | 84 | 115 | 1 | 6 | 14 | 6 | 294 | 36.75 | | 373 |
| | | | | | Pre | dators -te | errestria | al | | | | |
| Melangyna novaezelandiae | | | | | 1 | | | | 1 | 0.12 | 14 | 1 |
| Melanostoma faciatum | 1 | | | | | | | | 1 | 0.12 | 14 | 2 |
| <i>Saropogon</i> - robber fly | 1 | | | | | | | | 1 | 0.12 | 14 | 1 |
| Parentia mobile | | 30 | 10 | | | | 6 | | 46 | 5.75 | 29 | 62 |
| Parentia griseocollis | | | 9 | | | | 1 | | 10 | 1.25 | 29 | 10 |
| Ancistocerus gazella wasp A | | | | | 1 | | | | 1 | 0.12 | 14 | 1 |
| Nabis damsel bug | 1 | | | | | | 1 | | 2 | 0.25 | 29 | 11 |
| Staphylinidae | | 4 | 10 | | | | | | 14 | 1.75 | 14 | 22 |
| Coccinella unidecimpunctata | 1 | | | | | | | | 1 | 0.12 | 14 | 4 |
| _acewing larvae | | 1 | | 1 | | | | | 2 | 0.25 | 29 | 3 |
| Forficula auricularia (A) | 1 | | | | | | | | 1 | 0.12 | 14 | 19 |
| A. <i>hilaris</i> wolf spider | | | | 2 | | | | | 2 | 0.25 | 14 | 73 |
| Allotrochosina schauinslandi? | | 1 | | 1 | | | | | 2 | 0.25 | 29 | 4 |
| Small dark, orange brown egs | | 7 | | 3 | | | | | 10 | 1.25 | 29 | 10 |
| Brown front, greyish hind part | | | | 3 | | | | | 3 | 0.37 | 14 | 3 |
| Small, spotted hind | | | | 1 | | | | | 1 | 0.12 | 14 | 1 |
| Evenly brown | | | | 2 | | | | | 2 | 0.25 | 14 | 2 |
| Yellowy front, legs, hind spotted | | | | 1 | | | | | 1 | 0.12 | 14 | 1 |
| <i>Dolomedes</i> minor nursery web spider | | | | 1 | | | | | 1 | 0.12 | 14 | 1 |
| Spider dark brown | 3 | | | | | | | | 3 | 0.37 | 14 | 9 |
| Other spiders | | | | | | 2 | 2 | | 4 | 0.5 | 29 | 33 |
| TOTAL | 8 | 43 | 29 | 15 | 2 | 2 | 10 | 0 | 109 | 13.62 | | 273 |
| * = results in waterways section | on 2 | | | | Mud an | d wetlan | d inhab | itants | | | | |
| Eristalis tenax - drone fly A | 0 | * | * | * | 1 | 0 | * | * | | | | |
| Helophilus hotchstetteri | 0 | * | * | * | 2 | 0 | * | * | | | | |
| "Leptocera" sp. | 0 | * | * | * | 0 | 1 | * | * | | | | |
| Dolichopodidae black | 0 | * | * | * | 0 | 0 | * | * | | | | |
| Total muddy area | 0 | * | * | * | 3 | 1 | * | * | | | | |
| Oxythera albiceps | 0 | * | * | * | 0 | 0 | * | * | | | | |
| Palpomyia sp. | 0 | * | * | * | 0 | 0 | * | * | | | | |
| Chironomidae | 0 | * | * | * | 0 | 0 | * | * | | | | |
| Orthocladiinae | 0 | * | * | * | 0 | 0 | * | * | | | | |
| Corynoneura scutellata | 0 | * | * | | 0 | 1 | * | * | | | | |
| <i>Scatella</i> sp. | 0 | * | * | * | 0 | 1 | * | * | | | | |

